

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE FOREST SERVICE  <b>INTEGRATED RESOURCE CONTRACT</b> (Applicable to Contracts with Measurement before Harvest)		<b>Name of Contractor</b>	
<b>National Forest</b> Gifford Pinchot	<b>Ranger District</b> Mt St Helens NVM	<b>Region</b> Pacific N-West	<b>Contract Number</b>
<b>Contract Name</b> Butte Stewardship		<b>Award Date</b>	<b>Termination Date</b> 10/31/2019

The parties to this contract are The United States of America, acting through the Forest Service, United States Department of Agriculture, hereinafter called Forest Service, and \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter called Contractor.

Unless provided otherwise herein, Forest Service agrees to sell and permit Contractor to cut and remove Included Timber and Contractor agrees to purchase, cut, and remove Included Timber and complete required stewardship projects.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this contract as of the award date.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Two Witnesses:<sup>2/</sup>

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contracting Officer

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor) <sup>3/</sup>

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Business Address)

I, <sup>4/</sup>\_\_\_\_\_, certify that I am the \_\_\_\_\_  
 Secretary of the corporation named as Contractor herein; that \_\_\_\_\_  
 who signed this contract on behalf of Contractor, was then \_\_\_\_\_  
 of the corporation; that the contract was duly signed for and in behalf of the corporation by authority of its governing body, and is  
 within the scope of its corporate powers.

**CORPORATE  
 SEAL <sup>5/</sup>**

**INSTRUCTIONS:**

1/ If Contractor is a corporation, state a "corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_" and specify the State; if Contractor is a partnership, state a "partnership consisting of \_\_\_\_\_" and specify the names of each partner; and if Contractor is a sole proprietor doing business under an assumed name, state "(n) individual doing business under the name of \_\_\_\_\_ City of \_\_\_\_\_, State of \_\_\_\_\_."

2/ The signatures and addresses of two witnesses are required if Contractor is other than a corporation.

3/ If Contractor is a co-partnership, the signatures should be: XYZ Company, by John Doe, a member of the firm. If Contractor is a corporation, form of signature should be: XYZ Company, by John Doe, President (or other officer or agent) and the seal of the corporation must be impressed or indicated.

4/ The certificate must be completed if Contractor is a corporation.

5/ For companies incorporated in States that require a corporate seal, if the corporation has no corporate seal that fact shall be stated, in which case a scroll or adhesive seal shall follow the corporate name.

**EXAMPLE 1/**

Subcontractor Certification  
Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion

Contract Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
National Forest: \_\_\_\_\_

The prospective subcontractor (participants in lower tier covered transactions) certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this contract by any Federal department or agency.

Where the prospective subcontractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective subcontractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Name of Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

\_\_\_\_\_ Signature

1/ It is Contractor's responsibility to have subcontractors complete this certification and to maintain a file of completed certifications. This certification does not need to be returned to the Forest Service, except at the written request of the Contracting Officer.



--	--	--	--

**AT.3- Timber Designations**, applicable to CT.3; acres are approximate:

	Number	Acres
Clearcutting Units (CT.3.1)	_____	_____
Specified Road Clearing (CT.3.2)	_____	_____
Overstory Removal Units (CT.3.3)	_____	_____
Understory Removal Units (CT.3.4)	_____	_____
Individual Trees (CT.3.5)	_____	487
Incompletely Measured Payment Units (CT.3.6)	_____	_____

**AT.4 - Timber Payment Rates**, applicable to DT.1 and ET.0

**AT.4.1 - Escalated Rates**, applicable for Species and Products to be Paid for at Rates Escalated under DT.2

Species	Product	Unit of Measure	Rates per Unit of Measure				Required Deposits Slash Disposal \$	Base Index
			Base \$	Advertised \$	Bid Premium \$	Bid (Tentative) \$		
Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	CCF	1.00	32.69			.95	187.71

**AT.4.2- Flat Rates**, applicable for Species and Products to be Paid for at Flat Rates

Species	Product	Unit of Measure	Rates per Unit of Measure				Required Deposits Slash Disposal \$
			Base \$	Advertised \$	Bid Premium \$	Bid (Flat) \$	
All Coniferous Species	Gm Bio Cv	CCF	.25	.25			.95

For purposes of convenience in collection and bookkeeping, Bid Rates stated in AT.4 include payment of deposits for contract area betterment required pursuant to 16 USC 576b. Such deposits are not included as Required Deposits defined hereunder.

**AT.4.3 - Schedule of Payment Units**

Payment Unit No.	App rox. Acres	To be Escalated under AT.4.1				Total Tentative Payment \$	To be Paid for at Flat Rates under AT.4.2				Total Flat Rate Payment \$	Total Required Deposits for Slash Disposal \$
		Species	Product	Qty	UOM		Species	Product	Qty	UOM		
10	59	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	1,503.00	CCF							1,504.80
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	81.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				1,503.00	CCF				81.00	CCF		
11	32	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	815.00	CCF							816.05
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	44.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				815.00	CCF				44.00	CCF		
12	40	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	1,019.00	CCF							1,020.30
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	55.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				1,019.00	CCF				55.00	CCF		
13	23	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	586.00	CCF							587.10
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	32.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				586.00	CCF				32.00	CCF		
14	13	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	331.00	CCF							331.55
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	18.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				331.00	CCF				18.00	CCF		
15	28	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	713.00	CCF							714.40
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	39.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				713.00	CCF				39.00	CCF		
24	70	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	1,783.00	CCF							1,785.05
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	96.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				1,783.00	CCF				96.00	CCF		
25	30	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	764.00	CCF							764.75
						All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	41.00	CCF			
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>					
				764.00	CCF				41.00	CCF		

Payment Unit No.	App rox. Acres	To be Escalated under AT.4.1		Total Tentative Payment \$	To be Paid for at Flat Rates under AT.4.2			Total Flat Rate Payment \$	Total Required Deposits for Slash Disposal \$
26	18	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	458.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	25.00 CCF	458.85
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		458.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		25.00 CCF		
27	33	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	841.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	46.00 CCF	842.65
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		841.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		46.00 CCF		
29	30	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	764.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	41.00 CCF	764.75
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		764.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		41.00 CCF		
30	10	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	255.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	14.00 CCF	255.55
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		255.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		14.00 CCF		
31	27	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	688.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	37.00 CCF	688.75
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		688.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		37.00 CCF		
32	36	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	917.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	50.00 CCF	918.65
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		917.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		50.00 CCF		
33	38	Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	Sawtimber	968.00 CCF		All Coniferous Species	Grn Bio Cv	52.00 CCF	969.00
		<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		968.00 CCF	<b>Total PU Quantity And Value</b>		52.00 CCF		

AT.4.4 - Stewardship Credits, applicable to ET.2.2 and KT-GT.9#

Mandatory Stewardship Projects					
Project Number	Project Description	Units of Measure	Quantity	Bid Rate \$	Total Credits
1	Snag Creation	Each	135.00		
2	Down Log Creation	Each	135.00		

Optional Stewardship Projects						
Priority	Project Number	Project Description	Units of Measure	Quantity	Bid Rate \$	Total Credits
3	3	Precommercial Thinning	Acres	273.00		
4	4	Road 4211539 Decommissioning	Tasks	1.00		
5	5	Road 4211541 Decommissioning	Tasks	1.00		

The following definitions are established for the terms used in AT.4:

**Base Rates** are the lowest rates of payment for timber that are authorized by this contract. Base Rates remain constant throughout the life of this contract and are not subject to change by rate redetermination, except for reduction under DT.3.1, DT.3.2, or DT.3.3.

**Advertised Rates** are the minimum acceptable Bid Rates for timber, exclusive of Required Deposits. These rates are those indicated by appraisal, with a cost allowance made for construction of Specified Roads listed in AT.7, but are never less than Base Rates.

**Bid Premium Rates** are the amounts by which Contractor's bid is in excess of Advertised Rates. The Bid Premium Rates are constant during this contract, except as provided in DT.3.1, DT.3.2, and DT.3.3.

**Bid Rates** are the rates bid by Contractor (exclusive of Required Deposits for slash disposal and road maintenance) and are the sum of Advertised Rates and Bid Premium Rates. Until a rate redetermination becomes effective, the Bid Rate for species and products in AT.4.1 is the Tentative Rate that is subject to quarterly adjustment under DT.2; for species and products in AT.4.2, the Bid Rate is the Flat Rate.

**Required Deposits** are deposits that Contractor may be required to pay for slash disposal (16 USC 490) and road maintenance (16 USC 537). Required Deposits may be adjusted as part of a rate redetermination or a Contract Term Extension. The table shows only Required Deposits for slash disposal; road maintenance deposits, if any, are given in KT-FT.3.2#.

**Base Index** is the specified average of the lumber or other product selling value index used as the basis for computing adjustment in rates for variance in product selling value, as provided in DT.2.

**AT.5 - Indices Used in Quarterly Adjustment**, applicable to DT.2

Species	Index Name and Date
Douglas-fir and Other Coniferous Species	WWPA, PNW Douglas Fir (07-08 Basis), (PNWCC)

**AT.6 - High Stumps**, applicable to GT.4.1.2

Species	Product	Maximum Stump Height (inches)
All	All	12

**AT.7 - Specified Roads, applicable to FT.2**

Name and Date of Governing Road Specifications: Federal Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects(2003)-english

Project		Design Class	Approx. Length (mi./km.)	Sheet Numbers and Approval Date	Performance Responsibility		
Road No.	Name				Survey	Design	Construction Staking <sup>1/</sup>
9300000	SPENCER (R) (segment 3.85 to 4.3)	Single Lane - 25 mph	.45 / .72	1-4 01/22/2013	FS	FS	Purchaser BC
9310050	WEST LEWIS (R) (segment .4 to .41)	Single Lane - 15 mph	.01 / .02	1-4 01/22/2013	FS	FS	Purchaser BC

<sup>1/</sup> Indicate timing, i.e., before clearing (BC) or after clearing (AC). Applicable to FT.2.1.2

**AT.8 - Forest Service Engineering Completion Schedule, applicable to FT.2.1**

Road No.	Road Name	Type of Work	Completion Date
	<b>Not Applicable</b>		

**AT.9 - Fire Precautionary Period, applicable to HT.2**

April 01 to October 31, inclusive

**AT.10 - Contractor Responsibility to Furnish Crews and Equipment for:**

**Initial Fire Suppression, applicable to HT.3**

Within 5 road miles

**Fire Suppression Reinforcement, applicable to HT.3.1.2 and HT.3.1.3**

Within 100 road miles

**AT.11 - Contractor's Obligation per Operations Fire, applicable to HT.4.1**

**Maximum Amount: \$ \$300,000**

**AT.12 - Termination Date, applicable to IT.2**

October 31, 2019

**AT.13 - Normal Operating Season, applicable to GT.3.1, GT.6.6, IT.2.1, and JT.3**

**First Period:** July 01 to September 30, inclusive

**Second Period:** \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, inclusive

**AT.14 - Performance Bond**, applicable to JT.1

**Performance Bond Amount:**     N/A    

**AT.15 - Downpayment**, applicable to E.T.2.1.1

**Downpayment Amount:** Not Applicable

**AT.16 - Periodic Payment Amount**, applicable to ET.2.1.3

	<u>Periodic Payment Determination Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
<b>Initial Payment:</b>	<u>    N/A    </u>	<u>    N/A    </u>
<b>Additional Payment:</b>	<u>    N/A    </u>	<u>    N/A    </u>

**AT.17 - Market-Related Contract Term Addition Producer Price Index**, applicable to IT.2.1.2

**Index Name:** Softwood Lumber     **Index Number:** 0811

**AT.18 - Inapplicable Provisions**

The following listed provisions are hereby made inapplicable. (Instructions: List by reference number and title.)

BET.4	PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED
BIT.2.1.2	MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION

**AT.19 - List of Special Provisions in Part KT**

The following listed special provisions are attached to and made a part of this contract. Provisions with reference numbers followed by # contain blanks into which data have been entered for this contract. (Instructions: List by reference number, title, and date.)

KT-CT.3.5.7#	INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)
KT-ET.2.2	CHANGES IN STEWARDSHIP CREDITS (06/2008)
KT-ET.4	PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED (08/2012)
KT-FT.1.0.1#	TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)
KT-FT.1.2#	USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR (09/2004)
KT-FT.3.1#	ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)
KT-FT.3.2#	ROAD MAINTENANCE DEPOSIT SCHEDULE (09/2004)
KT-GT.3.1.5#	PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE (05/2005)
KT-GT.4.0.5	ALTERNATE REMOVAL OF INCLUDED TIMBER (05/2005)
KT-GT.4.1#	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)
KT-GT.4.2#	YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)
KT-GT.6.0#	EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL TREATMENT BY CONTRACTOR (05/2005)
KT-GT.7	SLASH DISPOSAL (06/2008)
KT-GT.7.4.2#	SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (OPTION 2) (06/2010)
KT-GT.8	MEASURING (05/2005)
KT-GT.8.1.1	ACCOUNTABILITY (05/2005)
KT-GT.8.4	USE OF PAINT BY CONTRACTOR (OPTION 1) (06/2006)
KT-GT.9#	STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)
KT-HT.1	PLANS (05/2005)
KT-HT.2	SPECIFIC FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)
KT-HT.2.0.1	BURNING BY CONTRACTOR (06/2006)
KT-HT.2.2	EMERGENCY FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)
KT-HT.3.1	ADDITIONAL AREA OF FIRE RESPONSIBILITY (05/2005)
KT-IT.1.0	DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY (05/2005)

KT-IT.2.1.2

MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION (11/2008)

KT-IT.6.8#(Option 1)

USE OF TIMBER (09/2004)

## **BT.0—CONTRACT AREA**

**BT.1 Contract Area Map.** The boundaries of “Contract Area” and any Payment Unit thereof, are as shown on the attached “Contract Area Map” that is made a part hereof, and were, before contract advertisement, designated on the ground by Forest Service to meet the anticipated needs of the parties. The location of Contract Area and its approximate acreage are stated in AT.1. Payment Units may be revised and additional ones may be established only by written agreement. Upon Contractor’s request, Forest Service shall subdivide Payment Units to reduce them to a size that can be logged within 60 days at Contractor’s normal rate of logging. However, the rate of logging used in such adjustment of Payment Unit size shall not be less than a rate necessary for removal of all Included Timber during Normal Operating Seasons prior to Termination Date. Payment Units and stewardship project areas may be eliminated from Contract Area under conditions described in GT.3.6. Catastrophically Damaged areas may be removed from Contract Area under IT.3.2.

Where applicable, the following are also identified on Contract Area Map:

- (a) Identified claims limiting Contractor’s rights under BT.2;
- (b) Payment Units where timber is to be Measured or Marked after date of contract advertisement and approximate location of sample Marked timber under CT.3.6 and CT.4;
- (c) Boundaries of Clearcutting Units, Overstory Removal Units, and Understory Removal Units under CT.3;
- (d) Diameter limits for Overstory Removal Units and Understory Removal Units under CT.3.3 and CT.3.4;
- (e) Areas where leave trees are Marked to be left uncut under CT.3.5;
- (f) Specified Roads listed in AT.7;
- (g) Sources of base course, surface rock, and rock riprap listed in the Schedule of Items;
- (h) Roads where log hauling or use is prohibited or restricted under FT.1.2;
- (i) Roads and trails to be kept open under GT.2.2;
- (j) Improvements to be protected under GT.2.2;
- (k) Locations of known wildlife or plant habitat and cave resources to be protected under GT.2.4;
- (l) Locations of areas known to be infested with specific invasive species of concern under GT.3.5;
- (m) Maximum stump heights when more than one height is listed by areas in AT.6 under GT.4.1.2;
- (n) Skidding or yarding methods specified under GT.4.2;
- (o) Streamcourses to be protected under GT.5;
- (p) Locations of meadows requiring protection under GT.6.1;
- (q) Locations of wetlands requiring protection under GT.6.2;
- (r) Locations of temporary roads to be kept open under GT.6.3.1; and
- (s) Other features required by Parts A through K.

**BT.2 Claims.** Valid claims are excluded from Contract Area, except those on which timber cutting is authorized in writing by the claimant and except mining claims on which cutting is authorized by the Act of July 23, 1955 (30 USC 614). Claims that limit Contractor’s rights to operate under this contract and that Forest Service has been able to identify are shown on Contract Area Map. Contractor is not obligated to operate contrary to existing claim limitations. Forest Service shall designate boundaries of claims on the ground to the extent necessary to identify Included Timber.

## **CT.0—TIMBER SPECIFICATIONS**

**CT.1 Included Timber.** “Included Timber” consists of:

**CT.1.1 Standard Timber.** Live and dead trees and portions thereof that meet Utilization Standards under CT.2 and are designated for cutting under CT.3.

**CT.1.2 Substandard Timber.** Live and dead trees that:

- (a) Do not meet Utilization Standards and
- (b) Are located in Clearcutting Units or construction clearings or are otherwise designated for cutting.

**CT.1.3 Damaged Timber.**

**CT.1.3.1 Damaged by Contractor.** Undesignated live trees meeting Utilization Standards:

(a) Within 200 feet slope distance from centerline of roads constructed hereunder that are damaged by Contractor’s construction to the extent that considerable deterioration or mortality is imminent and are designated by Forest Service for felling before the nearest road segment is Substantially Completed or

(b) That are damaged by Contractor in logging or stewardship project operations and are subsequently Marked before Contractor has completed work in the immediate area.

By agreement, such trees may be left without charge if their removal would cause undue damage or be grossly uneconomic.

**CT.1.3.2 Negligent or Willful Damage.** Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards and unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut by Contractor, if included by Contracting Officer.

**CT.1.3.3 Damage by Catastrophe.** As provided under IT.3.2, undesignated live and dead timber within Contract Area, meeting Utilization Standards, and affected by Catastrophic Damage. “Catastrophic Damage” as used

hereunder is major change or damage to Included Timber on Contract Area, to Contract Area, to access to Contract Area, or a combination thereof:

(a) Caused by forces, or a combination of forces, beyond control of Contractor, occurring within a 12-month period, including, but not limited to, wind, flood, earthquake, landslide, fire, forest pest epidemic, or other major natural phenomenon and

(b) Affecting the value of any trees or products meeting Utilization Standards, within Contract Area and estimated to total either:

- (i) More than half of the estimated timber quantity stated in AT.2 or
- (ii) More than two hundred thousand cubic feet (2,000 CCF) or equivalent.

Catastrophic Damage does not include changes caused by forest pest epidemics or foreseeable deterioration if Included Timber was sold for salvage or pest control.

**CT.1.3.4 Minor Damage by Natural Causes.** Undesignated trees within Contract Area and meeting Utilization Standards, in amounts less than specified in CT.1.3.3, that become insect infested, windthrown, suffer serious damage, or die, as designated by agreement.

**CT.1.4 Unintentionally Cut Timber.** Trees, within or immediately adjacent to Contract Area or to road construction or other authorized clearing outside Contract Area, not designated for cutting under CT.3 but that are cut through mistake by Contractor, when included by Contracting Officer.

**CT.1.5 Construction Timber.** Trees to be used for construction under FT.1.

**CT.1.6 Other Material.** Species or products not listed in AT.2, upon written approval of Contracting Officer under DT.4.1.

**CT.2 Utilization and Removal of Included Timber.** "Utilization Standards" for trees and minimum pieces are stated in AT.2. To meet minimum tree specifications, trees must equal or exceed tree diameters listed in AT.2 and contain at least one minimum piece. Except for timber required or authorized to be left, Contractor shall fell and buck such trees and shall remove from Contract Area all pieces that:

- (a) Meet minimum piece standards in AT.2 or
- (b) Do not meet such standards, but would have qualified as part of minimum pieces if bucking lengths were varied to include such material.

**CT.3 Timber Designations.** Timber designated for cutting shall be confined to Contract Area, except as provided in CT.1.3.1, CT.1.4, CT.1.5, CT.3.2, and FT.1. Contract Area Map indicates Payment Units, if any, where Marking under CT.3.5 is to be done after contract advertisement, except for construction clearing under CT.3.2, designation changes under CT.37, and damaged timber.

The boundaries of Clearcutting Units, Overstory Removal Units, and Understory Removal Units were plainly Marked on ground before contract advertisement and are shown on Contract Area Map. Boundary trees shall not be cut. Such units where Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement are also shown. The number of units and approximate acreage of timber designations are stated in AT.3.

**CT.3.1 Clearcutting Units.** All trees that meet Utilization Standards within "Clearcutting Units" are designated for cutting.

**CT.3.2 Construction Clearing.** All timber is designated for cutting that is within the clearing limits of roads constructed hereunder or is in other authorized clearings. All dead or unstable live trees are designated for cutting that are sufficiently tall to reach Contractor's landings, work areas, or the roadbed of Specified and Temporary Roads when Marked in advance of work in the immediate area. Pieces meeting Utilization Standards from such dead or unstable live trees shall be removed, unless there is agreement that to do so could damage the road. Such designation may be revised as part of agreed changes in road location under FT.2.

**CT.3.2.1 Specified Road Clearings.** Timber within the clearing limits of Specified Roads is within separate Payment Units, as shown on Contract Area Map, and the quantities are in AT.2. These Payment Units are subject to revision, as specified in CT.37. The quantities of dead or unstable trees designated outside the clearing limits are not included in AT.2.

**CT.3.2.2 Other Authorized Clearings.** Timber within authorized clearings for Temporary Roads, landings, or other construction clearings is designated for cutting. Quantities of such timber are not included in AT.2.

**CT.3.3 Overstory Removal Units.** All trees within "Overstory Removal Units" are designated for cutting when they meet Utilization Standards and equal or exceed the diameter limits shown on Contract Area Map.

**CT.3.4 Understory Removal Units.** All trees within "Understory Removal Units" are designated for cutting when they meet Utilization Standards and are smaller than the diameter limits shown on Contract Area Map.

**CT.3.5 Individual Trees.** All trees to be cut, other than in the units described in CT.3.1, CT.3.2, CT.3.3, and CT.3.4, are Marked or designated by description. Trees are "Marked" when individually designated by Forest Service with paint marks above and below stump height.

Contract Area Map indicates areas plainly identified on the ground where leave trees are Marked to be left uncut.

**CT.3.6 Incompletely Measured Payment Units.** Live trees within incompletely Measured Payment Units shown on Contract Area Map at time of contract advertisement shall be designated in accordance with KT-CT.3.6. A

representative sample of the timber to be designated has been Marked prior to contract advertisement in accordance with such rules. The approximate locations of the representative sample areas are shown on Contract Area Map.

**CT.37 Designation Changes.** Within Contract Area, minor adjustments may be made in boundaries of cutting units or in the timber individually Marked for cutting when acceptable to Contractor and Forest Service.

In event Contracting Officer accepts alternate facilities under FT.2.6, Contracting Officer shall revise the affected Payment Units and adjust estimated quantities.

In the event Contractor does not construct portions of Specified Roads, Payment Units involved shall be revised to eliminate the road portions not to be constructed. Parts of such areas within non-road-related Payment Units shall be added to such Payment Units and the timber thereon shall be designated by the methods provided for in the Payment Units. Estimated quantities for Payment Units so revised shall be adjusted as necessary.

**CT.4 Quantity Estimate.** The estimated quantities of timber by species designated for cutting under CT.3 and expected to be cut under Utilization Standards are listed in AT.2. Estimated quantity in AT.2 does not include the following:

- (a) Damaged timber under CT.1.3;
- (b) Unintentionally cut timber under CT.1.4;
- (c) Construction timber under CT.1.5 cut outside of Payment Units and removed from construction use for utilization by Contractor;
- (d) Timber within clearing limits of Temporary Roads or other authorized clearings and that is not designated under CT.3.1, CT.3.3, CT.3.4, or CT.3.5; or
- (e) Dead or unstable live trees that are sufficiently tall to reach Contractor's landings, work areas, or the roadbed of Specified Roads under CT.3.2.

Estimated quantities for such timber not included in AT.2 shall be determined as stated in KT-GT.8.

If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement, the objective of Forest Service shall be to designate for cutting in such Payment Units sufficient timber so that Contract Area shall yield the approximate estimated quantities by species or species groups stated in AT.2. However, the estimated quantities stated in AT.2 are not to be construed as guarantees or limitations of the timber quantities to be designated for cutting under the terms of this contract.

Quantity adjustments shall not be made under this Section after there is modification for Catastrophic Damage under IT.3.2.

**CT.4.1 Adjustment for Quantity Deficit.** If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after the date of contract advertisement and if Contracting Officer determines that a deficit in the estimated quantity will cause the quantity designated to be less than 90 percent of the total estimate shown in AT.2, Forest Service, upon request by Contractor, shall designate additional timber within Contract Area. Such additional timber shall be limited to that estimated to be necessary to reach approximately the estimated quantities by species listed in AT.2. Any such additional designation shall be consistent with land and resource management plans.

**CT.4.2 Adjustment for Excess Quantity.** If Contract Area Map shows Payment Units where Marking or Measuring is to be completed after date of contract advertisement and if Contracting Officer determines that the quantity designated will be more than 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, Forest Service, upon request by Contractor, shall make an adjustment in Marking or cutting unit boundaries with the objective of designating for cutting the approximate estimated quantities by species listed in AT.2. Such adjustments in quantities shall be confined to (a) Marking adjustments on Contract Area and (b) reduction in area to be cut over. Such adjustments or reductions shall not conflict with the silvicultural treatment being applied on Contract Area and shall not materially change the average value by species of the timber designated for cutting. Such adjustments may be made notwithstanding the provisions of BT.1 and CT.3.

If the timber designated for cutting is not reduced by such adjustments to less than 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, Contractor, after cutting 120 percent of the total estimated quantity listed in AT.2, may elect to have Contract Area reduced to eliminate Payment Units where felling has not begun.

**CT.4.3 Adjustment for Quantity Errors.** An estimated quantity shown in AT.2 shall be revised by correcting identified errors made in determining estimated quantity that result in a change in total contract quantity of at least 10 percent or \$1,000 in value, whichever is less, when an incorrect estimated quantity is caused by computer malfunction or an error in calculations, area determination, or computer input.

No adjustments in quantity shall be made for variations in accuracy resulting from planned sampling and Measuring methods or judgments of timber quality or defect.

For payment purposes, corresponding revisions in quantity and total payment shall be shown in AT.4.3 for each Payment Unit involved. Adjustment in rates will not be made. Adjustment in quantities shall not obligate Forest Service to designate additional quantities when the original quantity estimate is overstated.

## **DT.0—RATES OF PAYMENT**

**DT.1 Current Contract Rates.** Included Timber that is Released for Cutting shall be paid for at Current Contract Rates determined under this Section. "Current Contract Rates" shall be (a) Flat Rates and (b) Tentative Rates adjusted by the escalation procedures in DT.2. Flat Rates and Tentative Rates shall be those listed in AT.4, unless superseded by rates redetermined under DT.3 or established for Contract Term Extension.

Current Contract Rates, based on rates redetermined under DT.3 or established under IT.2.3, shall apply to all Payment Units from which removal of timber from Contract Area has not been completed on the effective date of the revised rates, except Current Contract Rates in effect at the time of Release for Cutting shall be applicable:

- (a) On Payment Units for Specified Roads Released for Cutting on which clearing has begun and
- (b) For not more than two other Payment Units from which removal from Contract Area has begun.

Notwithstanding the exceptions provided in this Section, rates redetermined under BT3.31, BT3.32, and BT3.33 shall apply to all Included Timber removed subsequent to the rate redetermination.

In event there are more than two Payment Units from which timber removal has not been completed on the effective date, the rates in effect at the time of Release for Cutting shall apply to the two units from which the greatest estimated proportions of Payment Unit quantities have been removed. Otherwise, in released Payment Units, redetermined rates or rates established for Contract Term Extension shall apply to the entire quantity shown in AT.4.3 for those units. In addition, Required Deposits shall be made as listed in AT.4 and KT-FT.3.2, or established under DT.3 or IT.2.3.

In the event Termination Date is adjusted under IT.2.1 or IT.2.1.2, Current Contract Rates shall be continued in the same manner as immediately prior to the adjustment period.

"Current Contract Value" is the sum of the products of Current Contract Rates and estimated remaining quantities by species of Included Timber meeting Utilization Standards, less the bid rate for mandatory stewardship projects that have not been completed.

**DT.2 Escalation Procedure.** Tentative Rates for those species and products listed in AT.4.1 are subject to quarterly escalation in accordance with the following procedures: The calendar quarter index average for each price index described in AT.5 is the arithmetic average of the three such monthly price indices preceding January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1. The difference between calendar quarter index average and Base Index listed in AT.4.1 shall be the basis for quarterly escalation. To arrive at Current Contract Rates for Payment Units Released for Cutting during the preceding calendar quarter, Tentative Rates for each species shall be reduced or increased by such difference, except when the calendar quarter index average is:

- (a) Less than the Base Index, the reduction shall not result in a rate below Base Rate or
- (b) Greater than the Base Index, the increase shall not exceed the difference between Tentative Rate and Base Rate.

In the event of Contract Term Extension, the escalation procedure will be used during the extension period, except that adjusted payment rates for any calendar quarter cannot be less than Tentative Rates, for each species and product group, established under IT.2.3 for the extension period.

**DT.2.1 Unavailable Index.** If an index described in AT.5 is no longer available, Contracting Officer may replace that index. If Contracting Officer determines that a replacement index does not exist, Current Contract Rates for the remainder of the contract shall be a Flat Rate. Flat Rates will be Tentative Rates adjusted by the arithmetic average of the index described in AT.5 for a 12-month period prior to its becoming unavailable using the quarterly adjustment procedure outlined in DT.2. Contracting Officer will determine availability and a beginning point to average the index for Flat Rates. Such Flat Rates are subject to rate redetermination as provided elsewhere under this contract.

**DT.3 Rate Redetermination.** Rates may be redetermined as set forth in this Section. Bid Premium Rates shall be added to all redetermined rates, except as provided in DT.3.1, DT.3.2, and DT.3.3.

Rate redeterminations shall be made in accordance with the standard Forest Service methods in effect 45 days prior to rate redetermination. Such methods shall take into consideration factors that may affect timber value at rate redetermination date.

Redetermined rates shall not be less than Base Rates listed in AT.4, except for reduction under DT.3.1, DT.3.2, or DT.3.3. Required Deposits shall be redetermined. Redetermined Specified Road construction cost is subject to the limitations of FT.2.6.

**DT.3.1 Rate Redetermination for Environmental Modification.** In the event of a contract modification under IT.3.3 or partial termination under IT.3.4, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the revision and the appraised unit value of Included Timber to be cut under the modification. The appraisal shall consider the estimated cost of any construction work listed in the Schedule of Items that was performed and abandoned.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of the revision will be adjusted by said differences to become Current Contract Rates. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to a new Base Rate limitation of the cost of essential

reforestation or 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent, whichever is larger. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Redetermined rates, or differences for rates subject to DT.2, and Required Deposits shall be considered established under DT.1 for Included Timber removed subsequent to the contract revision.

**DT.3.2 Rate Redetermination after Catastrophic Damage.** In event of Catastrophic Damage and adjustment, if any, of Included Timber, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the catastrophe-caused difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the catastrophe and the appraised unit value of existing and potential Included Timber immediately after the catastrophe. Included Timber is any that would not be eliminated under IT.3.2. Potential Included Timber is any that would be added under IT.3.2.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of catastrophe shall be adjusted by said differences to become the redetermined rates for the purpose of a contract modification under IT.3.2. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to new Base Rate limitations of 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Upon agreement under IT.3.2, redetermined rates and Required Deposits shall be considered established under DT.1 for Included Timber removed subsequent to Catastrophic Damage.

At time of such appraisal, Specified Road construction cost shall include the estimated cost of any construction work listed in the Schedule of Items performed and abandoned.

**DT.3.3 Rate Redetermination for Market Change.** In the event of delay or interruption, exceeding 90 days, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately prior to the delay or interruption and the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately after the delay or interruption. The appraisal shall be done after any rate redetermination done pursuant to DT.3.1, using remaining volumes.

Tentative Rates and Flat Rates in effect at the time of delay or interruption or established pursuant to DT.3.1 will be reduced, if appraised rates declined during the delay or interruption, to become Current Contract Rates. Increases in rates will not be considered. Accordingly, Base Rates shall be adjusted to correspond to the redetermined rates if redetermined rates are less than the original Base Rates, subject to a new Base Rate limitation of the cost of essential reforestation or 25 cents per hundred cubic feet or equivalent, whichever is larger. However, existing Base Indices shall not be changed under this Subsection.

Redetermined rates shall be considered established under DT.1 Included Timber removed subsequent to the delay or interruption.

**DT.3.4 Emergency Rate Redetermination.** Forest Service shall redetermine rates if, upon Contractor's application, Forest Service determines that, because of changes in the timber market since the award date or the last rate redetermination under this provision, the Producer Price Index identified in AT.17 has declined by 25 percent. Rates shall be redetermined under DT.3 and shall be considered established under DT.1 for timber Scaled subsequent to Contractor's application. This Subsection shall not apply during Contract Term Extension.

#### **DT.4 Other Payment Rates.**

**DT.4.1 Material and Quantities Not in AT.2.** Incidental amounts of products or portions of trees of species listed on AT.2 that do not meet Utilization Standards may be removed without charge. Such material may be purposely removed in more than incidental amounts without charge upon written approval of Contracting Officer, and subject to agreement on deposits if needed for road maintenance and use.

Other species or products not listed in AT.2 may be cut and removed upon written approval of Contracting Officer and subject to agreement on rates of payment and deposits if needed for road maintenance and use.

When any material suitable for use in a product form included in AT.2 is removed in another product form, the rates of payment shall be not less than but approximately equivalent to Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits.

**DT.4.2 Timber Cut Through Mistake.** Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards, cut by Contractor through mistake and included by Contracting Officer under CT.1.4, shall be removed and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits, unless such material is not listed in AT.2. In such event, Contracting Officer, in accord with standard Forest Service methods, shall establish rates to be paid.

**DT.4.3 Undesignated Timber Damaged Without Negligence.** Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards, damaged without negligence by Contractor and designated by Forest Service under CT.1.3.1, shall be cut, removed, and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits.

**DT.4.4 Undesignated Timber Unnecessarily Damaged or Negligently or Willfully Cut.** Undesignated timber meeting Utilization Standards and unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut by Contractor, if included by Contracting Officer under CT.1.3.2, shall be cut, removed, and paid for at Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits that are in addition to liquidated damages under DT.4.5.

If such timber is of a species or size not listed in AT.2 or is of a quality different from designated timber, Contracting Officer shall establish payment rates in accord with standard Forest Service methods.

**DT.4.5 Liquidated Damages.** Unnecessary damage to or negligent or willful cutting of undesignated timber, as described in DT.4.4, on portions of Contract Area cut over under this contract is likely to cause substantial silvicultural or other damage to the National Forest. It will be difficult, if not impossible, to determine the amount of such damage. Therefore, Contractor shall pay as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages an amount equivalent to the amount payable at Current Contract Rates. If designated by Contracting Officer, Contractor shall remove such damaged or cut timber and pay for it at Current Contract Rates.

## **ET.0—PAYMENTS**

**ET.1 Amount Payable for Timber.** Except as provided in DT.1, Current Contract Rates and Required Deposits in effect when a Payment Unit is Released for Cutting shall be applied to the timber quantities to determine the amount Contractor shall pay. A "Payment Unit" is a portion of Contract Area established for payment purposes.

**ET.2 Integrated Resource Account.** "Integrated Resource Account" is an account maintained by Forest Service of all Contractor's deposits, credits, payment guarantees, and the charges for:

- (a) Timber at Current Contract Rates;
- (b) Slash disposal and road maintenance at Required Deposit rates;
- (c) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;
- (d) Stewardship Credits established; and
- (e) Other charges provided in this contract.

Cash deposits shall be recorded currently in such account.

Charges for Payment Units Released for Cutting shall be made when Forest Service prepares and furnishes to Contractor periodic statements of quantity and value of such timber. Charges subject to escalation under DT.2 shall be made initially on the basis stated in ET.2.1.4 and shall be adjusted at the end of each calendar quarter, as provided in DT.2.

Charges shall be made according to DT.4 when trees are subsequently Marked or designated for cutting.

**ET.2.1 Cash Deposits.** Within the limitations of this Subsection, Contractor shall make cash deposits to meet Contractor's obligations within 15 days of billing by Forest Service. Deposits shall be made to Forest Service, U.S.D.A., by mail or delivery to the address to be furnished by Forest Service. Forest Service shall explain the bill at the time it requests each deposit.

**ET.2.1.1 Downpayment.** The downpayment amount shown in AT.15 may not be applied toward any other payment required under the provisions of this contract, except damages determined pursuant to JT.4, transferred to other contracts, or refunded until stumpage value representing 25 percent of the total bid value of the contract is shown on Integrated Resource Account to have been cut, removed, and paid for or the estimated value remaining to be cut and removed, as shown on Integrated Resource Account, is equal to or less than the amount of the downpayment. For lump sum contracts, the downpayment may be applied to payment for release of the single payment unit.

**ET.2.1.2 Advance Deposits.** Contractor agrees to make cash deposits in advance of cutting to meet charges under ET.2.

Forest Service billings for advance cash deposits shall be in such amounts that Integrated Resource Account will maintain an unobligated balance that covers the applicable charges for Payment Units Released for Cutting and designated material not included in AT.2 expected to be cut within the next 60 days. This advance cash deposit may be reduced to a smaller amount by the terms of ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, ET.2.1.5, and/or ET.2.1.7. Except for amounts required pursuant to ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, and ET.2.1.7, Contractor shall not be required to make advance deposits above those required under this Item.

When the credit balance in Integrated Resource Account is exceeded by the charges for timber within Payment Units Released for Cutting and for the estimated quantity to be cut in 10 days of cutting designated material not included in AT.2, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received.

**ET.2.1.3 Periodic Payment Schedule.** Contractor shall make periodic payments for stumpage value, as shown in AT.16.

In the event Contractor has not paid the amount(s) stated in AT.16 as stumpage for quantity removed by the periodic payment determination date(s), Forest Service shall issue a bill for collection for the difference between the required amount and payments made by Contractor. If payment(s) fall due on a date other than a normal billing date, the payment date shall be extended to coincide with the next Integrated Resource Account billing date.

The amount of the periodic payment(s) will be reduced if the payment(s) would result in Contractor's credit balance for timber charges exceeding the Current Contract Value.

Only cash may be used for this purpose. No other form of payment is acceptable. Forest Service will apply the payments to subsequent charges on this contract under the terms of ET.2.1.2.

Except for Contract Term Extensions under I.2.3, periodic payment determination date(s) that have not been reached shall be adjusted one day for each additional day of contract time granted.

**ET.2.1.4 Deposits for Charges Subject to Escalation.** Deposits requested to cover estimated charges for timber subject to escalation under DT.2 shall be based upon Current Contract Rates and related deposits in effect during previous calendar quarter.

**ET.2.1.5 Deposits When Payment Guaranteed.** To the extent payment guarantee is provided under ET.3, requirements for advance cash deposits under ET.2.1.2 shall be waived for the value of timber on Contract Area that has been Released for Cutting, but not removed, and for the estimated value of products removed from Contract Area for not more than a monthly billing period, subject to the provisions of ET.4.

**ET.2.1.6 Blanket Cash Deposits.** Contractor may make cash deposits under a written agreement to cover charges made under this and other contracts within the same National Forest. Forest Service shall allocate such deposits to such contracts. When there is to be no timber cutting hereunder for 30 days or more and payment of current charges has been made, the allocation to this contract shall be reallocated to other contracts within the same National Forest at Contractor's request. Contractor shall not start cutting until allocation has again been made to this contract.

**ET.2.1.7 Extension Deposits.** In the event of Contract Term Extension, Forest Service shall divide the difference between Current Contract Value as of the start of any Contract Term Extension and the credit balance of any deposit made pursuant to ET.2.1.3 by the number of whole months remaining in Normal Operating Season(s) within the extension period to determine the amount of each "Extension Deposit."

Contractor shall make the initial Extension Deposit prior to Forest Service executing the contract modification. In response to Forest Service billing under ET.2.1, Contractor shall make advance cash deposits. Such deposits shall at least equal each Extension Deposit required for each whole month remaining in Normal Operating Season(s) during the extension period. Extension Deposits shall be due by the last day of each month during Normal Operating Season whether or not any Payment Unit is to be released.

Due dates for Extension Deposits during the extension period may be delayed when Contractor earns Contract Term Adjustment if Termination Date, as adjusted, results in one or more additional complete months within Normal Operating Season(s).

**ET.2.1.8 Cooperative Deposits.** On a basis of cooperation or assistance (16 USC 572) and by a written agreement, Forest Service shall perform all or portions of the work that Contractor is obligated to perform under this contract, as well as furnish other Services in connection with activities under this contract. When Forest Service is to perform such work, Contractor shall make one or more deposits to cover the estimated cost of the work. On request of Contractor, Forest Service shall render monthly accounts, as may be specified in such agreement.

**ET.2.2 Stewardship Credits.** "Stewardship Credits" are credits that are earned and established when work described in KT-GT.9 has been performed and accepted. Stewardship Credits shall be earned at the rate as shown in AT.4.4. Earned Stewardship Credits may be used to pay for Included Timber value in excess of Base Rates and Required Deposits. Base Rates and Required Deposits must be paid in cash.

**ET.2.2.1 Progress Estimates.** Forest Service shall make timely estimates of Contractor's progress on stewardship projects. On the basis of such progress estimates, Forest Service shall credit Integrated Resource Account each month as such work proceeds.

**ET.2.2.2 Excess Stewardship Credits.** In the event there are unused established Stewardship Credits when all of the Included Timber has been cut and removed, Forest Service, at its option, shall either add more timber or make cash payment for the unused Stewardship Credits.

**ET.2.2.3 Excess Timber Value.** In the event the value of Included Timber exceeds the total value of all of the mandatory projects shown in AT.4.4, plus the optional projects shown in AT.4.4 that Contractor has been authorized to perform:

(a) Contracting Officer shall authorize additional optional projects shown in AT.4.4 if the excess timber value exceeds 10 percent of the total timber value, or

(b) Contracting Officer shall authorize additional optional projects shown in AT.4.4 or require cash payment if the excess timber value is less than 10 percent of the total timber value, or

(c) Contractor shall make cash payment for the excess timber value if there are no remaining optional projects shown in AT.4.3.

**ET.2.2.4 Cash Payment for Stewardship Projects.** In lieu of providing timber for established Stewardship Credits, Forest Service may elect to provide a cash payment to Contractor.

**ET.2.3 Temporary Reduction of Downpayment.** When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the downpayment amount being held on deposit may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. For the period of the delay or interruption, the downpayment on deposit may be reduced to \$1,000 or two (2) percent of the downpayment amount listed in AT.15, whichever is larger.

Any downpayment amount temporarily reduced pursuant to this Subsection may be refunded or transferred at the request of Contractor. However, if Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of downpayment that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended (31 USC 3701, *et seq.*).

Upon Contractor's receipt of bill for collection and written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall restore the downpayment to the full amount shown in AT.15 within 15 days after the date the bill for collection is issued, subject to the provisions of ET.4. Contractor shall not resume contract operations until the downpayment amount is fully restored.

**ET.2.4 Refund of Excess Cash.** If at any time the credit balance of Integrated Resource Account exceeds the charges for timber within Payment Units Released for Cutting and for designated material not included in AT.2 that Forest Service estimates will be cut within the next 60 days, any portion of such excess that is due to cash in the account shall be refunded, if requested by Contractor, unless deposited under ET.2.1.1, ET.2.1.3, or ET.2.1.7. If Contractor plans no cutting within the next 60 days, Forest Service may refund the entire unencumbered cash balance, except as provided in this Subsection. However, Forest Service shall not reduce the credit balance below the total value of partially cut Payment Units and designated material not included in AT.2 that is cut before operations cease. After a refund for a shutdown, deposits shall be made to meet the requirements of ET.2.1.2 before additional timber may be cut.

**ET.2.5 Refund after Final Charges for Released Timber.** Any cash deposit, in excess of that required to meet charges under ET.2, shall be refunded or transferred within 15 days of Contractor's request after final charges for Included Timber have been made, except for amounts estimated to be required under JT.5.

**ET.3 Payment Guaranteed by Bond or Deposited Securities.** To guarantee payment, Contractor may furnish and maintain an acceptable surety bond or deposit in a Federal Depository negotiable securities of the United States. The securities shall be deposited through the Regional Fiscal Agent accompanied by a power of attorney and agreement authorizing the bond-approving officer to sell or collect such securities if payment is not made within 15 days of billing by Forest Service. The penal sum of such surety bond or the market value at time of deposit of such negotiable securities shall be the maximum amount of the payment guaranteed.

For payment purposes, penal sum of the surety bond or market value at time of deposit of negotiable securities shall be in lieu of the performance bond furnished under JT.1.

**ET.3.1 Blanket Bond.** If Contractor furnishes an acceptable bond, or deposits securities, in accordance with ET.3, to guarantee payment for timber from this and other contracts within the same National Forest, the amount of such bond or deposited securities shall be allocated to such contracts by Forest Service. When there is to be no timber cutting hereunder for 30 days or more and payment of current charges has been made, the allocation to this contract shall be reallocated to other contracts at Contractor's request. Contractor shall not start cutting hereunder until this contract receives an allocation that will meet the obligation for payment guarantee.

**ET.3.2 Letters of Credit for Payment Bond.** Notwithstanding the provisions of ET.3, Contractor may use letters of credit in lieu of a surety bond for payment bond purposes when approved by Contracting Officer.

**ET.4 Payments Not Received.** (a) Payments are due and payable on the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection. When a payment for timber cut and other charges is not received at the location designated by Forest Service by the date allowed in the bill for collection for receipt of payment, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received. Other charges include, but are not limited to:

- (i) Slash disposal and road maintenance deposits;
- (ii) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;
- (iii) Damages pursuant to JT.4;
- (iv) Road use fees;
- (v) Restoration of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.2;
- (vi) Periodic payments pursuant to ET.2.1.3;
- (vii) Extension Deposits pursuant to ET.2.1.7; and
- (viii) Other mandatory deposits.

(b) Failure to pay amounts due by the date allowed in the bill for collection for receipt of payment shall be considered a breach under JT.3. The 30-day notice period prescribed therein shall begin to run as of the end of business on the date allowed for receipt of payments. If the performance or payment is guaranteed by surety bond, the surety will receive a copy of the written notification of breach. Demand will be made on the surety or other institution providing the guarantee or bond instrument for immediate payment 10 days after issuance of written notification of the breach.

(c) Pursuant to the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, as amended, if payment is not received by Forest Service within 15 days after the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection:

- (i) Simple interest shall be assessed at the higher of the Current Value of Funds Rate or the Prompt Payment Rate as established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Interest will begin to accrue as of the date of issue indicated on the initial bill for collection.

(ii) Debtors will be assessed administrative charges, in addition to the delinquent amount due. Administrative charges are those additional costs incurred by the Government in processing, handling, and collecting delinquent debts.

(iii) A penalty charge of six (6) percent per annum will be assessed on any portion of a debt delinquent more than 90 days. This penalty charge is in addition to interest and administrative charges under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii). The penalty charge shall accrue from the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection and shall be assessed on all outstanding amounts, including interest and administrative costs assessed under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii).

(iv) Payments will be credited on the date received by the Federal Depository or Collection Officer designated on the bill for collection.

(d) Forest Service remedies for Contractor's failure to make payment for timber cut and other charges when due, except for accrual of interest, suspension of all or any part of Contractor's Operations, and administrative offset, shall be stayed for so long as:

- (i) A bona fide dispute exists as to Contractor's obligation to make such payment and
- (ii) Contractor files and prosecutes a timely Claim.

## **FT.0—TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

**FT.1 Authorization.** Contractor is authorized to construct and maintain roads, bridges, and other transportation facilities, as needed for harvesting Included Timber and completing stewardship projects on National Forest and other lands where Forest Service has such authority. As used in this contract "construct" includes "reconstruct."

Location and construction of Specified Roads shall be in accordance with FT.2. Unless otherwise provided herein, construction may be progressive during this contract. Maintenance shall be governed by FT.3. The location and clearing widths of all Temporary Roads or facilities shall be agreed to in writing before construction is started. "Temporary Roads" are roads other than Specified Roads that are constructed by Contractor for the purpose of harvesting Included Timber or completing stewardship projects.

Contractor is authorized to cut and use for construction without charge construction timber designated by agreement.

**FT.1.1 Requirements of Rights-of-Way.** Contractor's road construction and use of rights-of-way identified in attached list or KT-FT.1.1 shall be confined to rights-of-way and limited by the related easements and stipulations, if any, unless Contractor makes other arrangements that will not infringe upon or adversely affect the grantee's rights. Easements or right-of-way documents are available in the offices of the Forest Supervisor and District Ranger.

**FT.1.2 Use of Roads by Contractor.** Except as provided herein, Contractor is authorized to use existing National Forest system roads and Specified Roads listed in AT.7, when Forest Service determines that such use will not cause damage to the roads or National Forest resources.

If Contractor's use of an existing temporary or National Forest system road, not listed in AT.7, cannot be satisfactorily accommodated without reconstruction, Contractor shall be authorized to use such road upon agreement as to the minimum reconstruction work that Contractor shall perform before hauling. When appropriate, such road shall be included in AT.7 as an alternate facility under FT.2.6.

KT-FT.1.2 lists existing roads shown on Contract Area Map that for such reasons as limitations in structural capacity, safety, and protection of soil, water, and roads:

- (a) Cannot be used for log hauling or
- (b) May be used only under the restrictive limitations stated therein.

**FT.2 Specified Roads.** "Specified Roads" are roads, including related transportation facilities and appurtenances, shown on Contract Area Map and listed in AT.7. Contractor shall construct Specified Roads used under this contract. Construction initiated by Contractor on any such Specified Road shall be completed to an agreed terminus that meets Contractor's needs and prevents unnecessary impact on National Forest resources. Construction to such terminus shall be in full accordance with Plans and specifications identified in AT.7 or specifications and the Schedule of Items attached hereto, except for agreed adjustments needed to accommodate such terminus. For each pay unit, the "Schedule of Items" itemizes quantity of work and materials and cost, with method of measurement and basis for payment. Forest Service shall revise the Schedule of Items to show the estimated cost for the portion constructed to the revised terminus as a separate segment.

A Temporary Road shall not be constructed substantially on the location for a Specified Road, except by agreement.

In event of agreed substitution or revision of construction design, specifications, or performance responsibility under FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5, FT.2.6, or KT-FT.2.1.5, AT.7 shall be modified. If Contractor does not need a Specified Road or a portion of a Specified Road for harvesting Included Timber or completing stewardship projects and the Specified Road is not constructed, the deletion of the road or road segment will be a mutually agreed Design Change and Integrated Resource Account will be adjusted for the reduction in cost, as provided in FT.2.5.

References in the contract to specifications, standards, or test methods adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), General Services Administration (GSA), or other recognized national technical associations shall mean specifications, standards, or test methods, including interim or tentative issues, that are in effect on the date of contract advertisement.

**FT.2.1 Engineering.** Forest Service completed survey and design for Specified Roads prior to contract advertisement, unless otherwise shown in AT.8 or Contractor survey and design are specified in AT.7. On those roads for which Forest Service completes the design during the contract, the design quantities shall be used as the basis for revising estimated costs stated in the Schedule of Items and adjusting Integrated Resource Account.

Forest Service engineering shall be completed according to the schedule in AT.8. Should Forest Service be unable to perform the designated survey and design by the completion date or other agreed to time, upon written agreement, Contractor shall assume responsibility for such work. In such event, Contracting Officer shall revise:

(a) AT.7 to show Contractor's performance responsibility.

(b) The Schedule of Items to include costs of survey and design, as provided under FT.2.4, and adjust Integrated Resource Account, as provided in FT.2.5. Forest Service shall calculate such costs, using unit rates comparable with those used in the Schedule of Items.

Contractor shall furnish a schedule to Forest Service of specific dates for the start of construction. The schedule of construction shall be submitted to Forest Service for approval within 60 days after contract award and prior to beginning work. Contractor's construction schedule shall reflect Forest Service survey and design completion dates. Forest Service may agree to Contractor's request for an alternate date for starting construction.

Contractor shall perform survey, design, and construction staking of Specified Roads to be engineered by Contractor in accordance with specifications attached hereto. Based upon the quantities developed by such design, as approved by Forest Service, Contracting Officer shall revise the estimated costs stated in the Schedule of Items and adjust Integrated Resource Account. The methods of computing such revised costs shall be consistent with the methods that would have been used had the engineering been performed prior to contract advertisement.

**FT.2.1.1 Contract Plans.** "Plans" are documents that show location, details, and dimensions of the work to be performed. On any of the contract Plans where a portion of the work is drawn out and the remainder is shown in outline, the parts drawn out shall apply to all other like portions of the work.

"Shop Drawings" include drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, lists or tables, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by Contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. Contractor shall submit a minimum of five (5) sets of required Shop Drawings to Forest Service, three (3) sets of which will be retained by Forest Service. Shop Drawings shall not exceed 24 inches by 36 inches in size. Approval or rejection and date will be noted or stamped on each set. Unless agreed otherwise, Forest Service shall approve or reject the Shop Drawings within 10 days of submission. Such approval of the Shop Drawings shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. If the Shop Drawings are rejected, Contractor must make the noted revisions and resubmit the Shop Drawings.

A change in the amount of construction work that exceeds construction tolerances specified in the specifications identified in AT.7 caused by a Forest Service error in construction staking shall be treated as a Design Change. When incompatible situations arise between Plans, specifications, and actual conditions on the ground, Contractor shall make corrections pursuant to FT.2.5.3.

**FT.2.1.2 Construction Staking.** Contractor shall avoid careless or negligent damage to construction stakes, flags, or marks. If such damage occurs, Contractor shall be required to replace stakes necessary to construction. Contractor's replacement staking shall be approved by Forest Service. Alternatively, upon Contractor's request, Contracting Officer may agree to perform such work under ET.2.1.8.

When AT.7 shows that construction stakes are to be set by Forest Service after clearing, Contractor shall submit to Forest Service a written schedule for clearing, construction staking, and construction that will provide Forest Service a reasonable period for setting construction stakes. Time for setting construction stakes may be modified by written agreement.

If Forest Service performs construction staking for Specified Roads, timing of such staking shall permit Contractor's clearing and other construction activity to proceed without hindrance or delay, provided Contractor's construction activity is reasonably consistent with needs identified in Contractor's Operating Schedule or amendments thereto.

Should Forest Service be unable to perform construction staking in such reasonable period, upon written agreement, Contractor shall assume the responsibility for construction staking for agreed upon portions of Specified Roads. In such event, Contracting Officer shall revise:

(a) AT.7 to show Contractor's performance responsibility.

(b) The Schedule of Items to include costs of construction staking, as provided under FT.2.4, and adjust Integrated Resource Account, as provided in FT.2.5. Forest Service shall calculate such costs, using unit rates comparable with those used in the Schedule of Items.

**FT.2.2 Material Delivery.** Within 60 days after award date, Contractor shall provide Forest Service a written schedule showing the desired delivery dates of any material to be supplied by Forest Service. With reasonable notice, schedule may be amended by agreement. Forest Service agrees to make delivery within 15 days after the scheduled delivery dates that are at least 60 days after the schedule is submitted, unless prevented by causes beyond control of Forest Service.

If Contractor does not provide Forest Service the written schedule within the period provided in this Subsection, Forest Service agrees to make delivery within 90 days after a late schedule is submitted, unless prevented by causes beyond control of Forest Service. After delivery to and written receipt by Contractor, Contractor is responsible for installation of needed material and for any loss of or damage to such material due to Contractor's negligence prior to installation or return of unused material to Forest Service.

At Contractor's option, Forest Service deliveries shall be to Contractor's storage area, as agreed, or to the nearest practicable point to the job site along existing roads. Unused material shall be returned to Forest Service at location of delivery, unless agreed otherwise.

**FT.2.3 Use of Partially Constructed Roads.** Unless Contracting Officer determines that there is justification under existing conditions and ground conditions permit hauling without undue damage, portions of Specified Roads shall be Substantially Completed prior to their use for hauling timber. When necessary to facilitate construction and protect bridges and roads from damage, timber felled in construction and timber logged directly to the road from areas immediately adjacent thereto may be hauled before road construction is Substantially Completed. Such hauling shall be confined to periods when abnormal soil erosion and damage to National Forest lands will not result.

"Substantially Completed" means:

- (a) Completion of grading and installation of drainage structures so they will function effectively and
- (b) Laying the specified depth of base course, if any, unless Contracting Officer determines that physical conditions make it impractical or ground conditions permit hauling without undue damage.

No more than half of Included Timber to be hauled over such portions of road shall be hauled until the base course has been applied.

Unless agreed otherwise, specified reconstruction shall be completed on any portion of road prior to hauling on that portion.

**FT.2.4 Estimated Cost.** Estimated costs by construction phases for Specified Roads listed in AT.7 are stated by segments in the Schedule of Items. Such estimated costs are subject to adjustment under DT.3, FT.2, FT.2.1, FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5, and FT.2.6. Appropriately adjusted costs shall be made a part of a revised Schedule of Items and shown as adjustments to Integrated Resource Account. The revised Schedule of Items shall supersede any prior Schedule of Items when it is dated and signed by Contracting Officer and a copy is furnished to Contractor.

**FT.2.5 Construction Cost Adjustment.** Contracting Officer, as provided in FT.2.1, FT.2.1.2, FT.2.5.1, FT.2.5.2, and FT.2.5.3, shall adjust Specified Road construction cost estimates in the Schedule of Items and show the adjustments as credits or debits to Integrated Resource Account in the month when the road segment is accepted.

**FT.2.5.1 Variation in Quantities.** (a) This Item applies only to differences between quantities shown in the Schedule of Items and measured quantities actually constructed and accepted that are not covered under FT.2.5.2 or FT.2.5.3. Only changes in quantities where other than contract quantities or lump sum is specified in the Schedule of Items are subject to this Item.

(b) Adjustments to the Specified Road construction cost for variation in quantities shall be computed at unit rates established in the Schedule of Items for units of work actually constructed and measured in accordance with specified method of measurement shown in the Schedule of Items and described in the specifications identified in AT.7, except that:

(i) When quantity of authorized work performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items and covered by this Item, is more than 115 percent of original quantity, use Current Unit Rates to calculate the adjustment for that portion of work above 115 percent of original quantity.

(ii) When quantity of authorized work performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items and covered by this Item, is less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost for such work. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in original estimates using rates comparable to those used in computing the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised cost estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

(c) "Current Unit Rates" are Forest Service estimates of the unit rates for doing the work at the time the adjustment is approved.

**FT.2.5.2 Physical Change.** (a) Forest Service shall adjust the Specified Road construction cost if, prior to acceptance under GT.3.6, a physical change, caused by a single event and not due to negligence of Contractor, results in an increase or decrease in work and/or materials furnished by Contractor involving additional estimated cost of:

- (i) More than \$10,000 or

(ii) More than 10 percent of total Specified Road construction cost, whichever is less.

(b) Increases to the Specified Road construction cost shall include cumulative estimated costs of repairing damage from things such as slides, washouts, landslips, and fire. Plans and specifications shall be revised when necessary to meet new conditions. Quantities of work and/or materials determined from such revised Plans and specifications, together with estimated quantities of work and/or materials abandoned, shall be the basis for the revised Specified Road construction cost.

(c) Forest Service shall determine difference in quantities for portions of Specified Road affected by physical change by comparing most recent previous quantities with total of:

- (i) Estimated quantities actually constructed prior to physical change, including work abandoned, and
- (ii) Estimated quantities to be constructed following physical change.

(d) Forest Service shall calculate the amount of increase to the Specified Road construction cost by applying:

- (i) Current Unit Rates to differences when quantities increase and
- (ii) Unit rates comparable to those used in computing most recent cost estimate for the contract when quantities decrease.

(e) When quantity of authorized work to be performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items, is reduced to less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost for such work and adjust the Specified Road construction cost. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in the original estimates using rates comparable to those used in the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

**FT.2.5.3 Design Change.** (a) "Design Change" is a change in work and/or materials shown in the Schedule of Items and described in Plans or specifications that has been mutually agreed to in writing or ordered by Contracting Officer. Changes of a minor nature (such as adjustment in horizontal and vertical alignment, that do not exceed specified tolerance, necessary to maintain or balance earthwork quantities substantially as designed) and variation in quantities, as described in FT.2.5.1, shall not be considered Design Changes.

(b) Additions, deletions, or changes in types or diameter of culverts shown in Plans and changes in designated water sources shown on Plans shall be considered Design Changes.

(c) Forest Service may, by written notice from Contracting Officer, order changes in work to be performed and/or materials to be furnished by Contractor within general scope of the contract. Such work shall:

- (i) Be due to differences between anticipated and actual field conditions,
- (ii) Be necessary to construct Specified Roads to design standards, or
- (iii) Be necessary to assure stability of Specified Roads.

(d) In addition, Contracting Officer may include work to protect resource values in ordered Design Changes. Such work must be related to construction of Specified Roads and be necessary to prevent damage to soil and water values immediately tributary to Specified Roads. Other Design Changes may be made by mutual written agreement.

(e) Forest Service shall revise Plans and specifications as necessary to meet new conditions. Quantities of work and/or materials determined from such revised Plans and specifications, together with quantities of work and/or materials abandoned, shall be the basis for adjusting the Specified Road construction cost.

(f) Forest Service shall determine the difference in quantities for the portion of Specified Road affected by Design Change by comparing the most recent previous quantities with the total of:

- (i) Estimated quantities actually constructed prior to Design Change and
- (ii) Estimated quantities to be constructed following Design Change.

(g) Calculate the amount of adjustment to the Specified Road construction cost by applying:

- (i) Current Unit Rates to difference when quantities increase and
- (ii) Unit rates comparable to those used in computing most recent cost estimates of the contract when quantities decrease.

(h) When quantity of authorized work to be performed or material furnished by Contractor, under any item shown in the Schedule of Items, is reduced to less than 85 percent of original quantity, Forest Service shall make a revised estimate of cost of such work and adjust the Specified Road construction cost. Any revised estimate shall use the same procedures as those used in original estimates using rates comparable to those used in the most recent cost estimate for the contract. The revised estimate shall take into account any increase or decrease in unit rates that results from a reduction in quantity of work.

**FT.2.6 Alternate Facilities.** If under Contractor's Operating Schedule, roads needed for the removal of Included Timber differ substantially from Specified Roads, other roads may be added to AT.7. Contracting Officer shall assure that road routing, location, design, and needed easements will make such other roads acceptable as parts of the National Forest transportation facilities. Contractor shall provide survey, design, and construction staking for such other roads.

Based on design quantities from such engineering, Forest Service shall estimate Specified Road construction costs of alternate facilities, using methods consistent with those used in the original computation of the Schedule of

Items. If Specified Road construction costs for acceptable alternate facilities are less than the estimated costs of facilities listed in the original Schedule of Items that Contractor does not construct, Integrated Resource Account shall be adjusted by Forest Service to reflect the reduction in costs. In event of rate redetermination under DT.3, such allowed costs shall be the redetermined estimated costs of facilities listed in the original Schedule of Items that Contractor does not construct.

**FT.2.7 Temporary Credit for Unamortized Specified Road Construction Cost.** When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the unamortized cost of Specified Roads shall be credited to Contractor's Integrated Resource Account upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. The amount credited to Contractor shall be limited to stumpage paid above Base Rates.

Any Specified Road construction cost credited to Contractor pursuant to this Subsection may be refunded or transferred at the request of Contractor. However, if Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of credit that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended.

Upon written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall pay for timber a per unit amount, in addition to Current Contract Rates, that is equal to the amount credited to Contractor's Integrated Resource Account divided by 80 percent of the estimated remaining volume of the contract, until the full amount credited to Contractor has been returned.

**FT.3 Road Maintenance.** Contractor shall maintain roads, commensurate with Contractor's use, in accordance with Road Maintenance Requirements in KT-FT.3.1 and the Road Maintenance Specifications. Performance of road maintenance work by Contractor may be required prior to, during, or after each period of use. The timing of work accomplishment shall be based on Contractor's Operating Schedule under GT.3.1.

When two or more commercial users are simultaneously using the same road where Forest Service is not requiring maintenance deposits, the commercial users will develop maintenance responsibilities and arrangements for accomplishing the work. Forest Service must agree to this plan. If the commercial users cannot agree on maintenance responsibilities, Forest Service shall resolve the differences.

If Contractor elects to use different roads than those listed in KT-FT.3.1, Forest Service shall determine Contractor's commensurate share of road maintenance and revise road maintenance deposits in KT-FT.3.2.

If Forest Service cannot perform its full commensurate share of road maintenance, Forest Service shall make a cash payment to Contractor for performance of such work.

Unless agreed in writing, prehaul maintenance shall be completed on any portion of road prior to hauling on that portion. Maintenance, as used in this contract, does not include road reconstruction or repairs of an extraordinary nature.

**FT.4 Use by Others.** Forest Service shall have the right to use any road constructed by Contractor under this contract for any and all purposes in connection with the protection and administration of the National Forest. Other parties, in connection with the logging of tributary National Forest timber, may use roads constructed by Contractor hereunder when Contracting Officer determines that such use will not materially interfere with Contractor's Operations. Third party use shall be contingent upon Contracting Officer determining, and third party agreeing to pay, a fair share of maintenance cost commensurate with such commercial use.

Unless otherwise provided in KT-FT.4, Forest Service shall authorize other uses of roads constructed by Contractor hereunder only if:

(a) Contracting Officer makes appropriate arrangements to relieve Contractor of related maintenance costs commensurate with such other uses and

(b) Such other uses will not materially interfere with Contractor's Operations.

Where Contractor reconstructs a road having established use, Contractor's use during reconstruction and thereafter shall be such as to reasonably accommodate such established use. Contracting Officer shall ensure that other users do not materially interfere with Contractor's right to use such reconstructed road.

## **GT.0—OPERATIONS**

**GT.1 Representatives.** Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor shall designate, in writing, a representative who is authorized to receive notices in regard to performance under this contract and take related action. In no case shall Contractor designate any representative to this contract who is currently debarred, proposed for debarment, or suspended by the Federal Government. Contractor's representative shall provide a copy of the contract to Contractor's field supervisor and persons authorized to assume responsibilities in the field supervisor's absence. Prior to initial operations and after shutdowns of 10 days or more, Contractor's representative shall notify Forest Service 2 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, before any operations begin on Contract Area.

Contractor's representative shall designate, in writing, a field supervisor, one of whose responsibilities shall be on-the-ground direction and supervision of Contractor's Operations. The field supervisor shall be readily available to the area of operations when operations are in progress and shall be authorized to receive notices in regard to perform-

ance under this contract and take related action. The responsibilities of the field supervisor shall include the safeguarding of National Forest resources and performance within the terms of the contract. Contractor representative will furnish Forest Service with names of persons authorized to assume responsibilities in field supervisor's absence. Such delegations may be made a part of Contractor's annual Operating Schedule under GT.3.1.

Unless Contracting Officer designates another Forest Service representative and notifies Contractor in writing, the District Ranger is the representative of Forest Service. Forest Service representative shall:

- (a) Receive notice in regard to performance under this contract,
- (b) Take action in relation to this contract, and
- (c) Be readily available to the area of construction, stewardship project work, and logging operations.

Contracting Officer or Forest Service representative shall designate other on-the-ground representatives in writing along with their specific contractual responsibilities and authority. Representatives with authority delegated in writing are the only Forest Service personnel authorized to provide notice or take related actions under the contract. Such delegation shall be made within 60 days of contract award.

**GT.1.1 Notices.** Notices by either party as to action taken or to be taken by the other respecting this contract shall be made in writing to the other party's designated representative.

**GT.2 Improvements.** Contractor is authorized to construct on National Forest land, buildings, facilities, and other improvements needed to log Included Timber and complete stewardship projects. Such construction shall be located where approved in writing by Forest Service and shall be constructed and used in a manner that will protect National Forest values.

Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations governing the operation of premises that are occupied and shall perform the contract in a manner that will not interrupt or interfere with the conduct of Forest Service business.

Forest Service shall grant written permission before any camp, quarry, borrow pit, storage, or service area, other than as shown on Plans, is opened or operated on National Forest land or administered lands. A camp is interpreted to include the campsite or trailer parking area of any employee, agent, Subcontractor or their employees or agents working on the stewardship project for Contractor. Such permission, if granted, shall be without charge to Contractor.

**GT.2.1 Removal.** Unless Forest Service authorizes continued use, Contractor shall remove or dispose of all improvements when no longer needed. Should Contractor fail to remove or dispose of improvements within 6 months after Termination Date, Forest Service may dispose of improvements at Contractor's expense under JT.5 or may, upon written notice to Contractor, assume title to improvements in the name of the United States. In the latter event, Contractor shall not be required to remove such improvements.

**GT.2.2 Protection of Improvements.** So far as practicable, Contractor shall protect Specified Roads and other improvements (such as roads, trails, telephone lines, ditches, and fences):

- (a) Existing in the operating area,
- (b) Determined to have a continuing need or use, and
- (c) Designated on Contract Area Map.

Contractor shall keep roads and trails needed for fire protection or other purposes and designated on Contract Area Map reasonably free of equipment and products, slash, and debris resulting from Contractor's Operations. Contractor shall make timely restoration of any such improvements damaged by Contractor's Operations and, when necessary because of such operations, shall move such improvements, as specified in KT-GT.2.2.

**GT.2.2.1 Protection of Improvements Not Owned by Forest Service.** Forest Service will notify all utility companies, or other parties affected, and make arrangements for all necessary adjustments of the public utility fixtures, pipelines, and other appurtenances likely to be affected by Contractor's Operations.

When Contractor's Operations are adjacent to properties of railway, telephone, or power companies, or other property, work shall not begin until Contractor has identified actions necessary to prevent damage.

Contractor shall cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and/or rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner, utility duplication or rearrangement work may be reduced to a minimum, and services shall not be unnecessarily interrupted.

In the event of interruption to utility services because of accidental breakage or as a result of lines being exposed or unsupported, Contractor shall promptly notify the proper authority and shall cooperate with that authority in the restoration of service until the service is restored.

When materials are to be hauled across the tracks of any railway, Forest Service will make arrangements with the railroad for the use of any existing crossing or for any new crossing required. Contractor shall make arrangements for use of alternate crossings. All construction work to be performed by Contractor on the railroad right-of-way shall not damage railroad company's property.

**GT.2.2.2 Protection of Property.** In construction and reconstruction of Specified Roads, Contractor shall not unnecessarily remove, deface, injure, or destroy trees, shrubs, or other natural features, unless specifically authorized. To the extent practicable, Contractor shall confine operations to within the clearing limit or other areas designated in the contract and prevent the depositing of rocks, excavated materials, stumps, or other debris outside these limits.

Material that falls outside these limits shall be retrieved, disposed of, or incorporated in the work to the extent practicable and necessary to protect adjacent resource values, unless otherwise agreed.

**GT.2.3 Protection of Land Survey Monuments.** Forest Service shall appropriately designate on the ground all known survey monuments, section corners, and other corner accessories. Forest Service shall post identifying signs on two sides of each known bearing tree.

Forest Service shall arrange protective or perpetuative action that does not cause unnecessary delay to Contractor in authorized clearings, such as Clearcutting Units and road construction, and in other instances where damage to monuments, section corners, and other corner accessories is unavoidable.

Contractor shall protect all known survey monuments, witness corners, reference monuments, and bearing trees against avoidable destruction, obliteration, or damage during Contractor's Operations. If any known monuments, corners, or accessories are destroyed, obliterated, or damaged by Contractor's Operations, Contractor shall hire the appropriate county surveyor or a registered land surveyor to reestablish or restore at the same location the monuments, corners, or accessories. Such surveyors shall use procedures in accordance with the Bureau of Land Management "Manual of Instructions for the Survey of the Public Lands of the United States" for General Land Office surveys and in accordance with State law for others. Contractor shall record such survey in appropriate county records.

**GT.2.4 Protection Measures Needed for Plants, Animals, Cultural Resources, and Cave Resources.** Locations of known areas needing special measures for the protection of plants, animals, cultural resources, and/or cave resources are shown on Contract Area Map and/or identified on the ground. Special protection measures needed to protect such known areas are identified in KT-GT.2.4.

In addition to any special protection measures noted, Contractor has a general duty to protect all known and identified resources referenced in this Subsection from damage or removal during Contractor's Operations. Discovery of additional areas, resources, or members of species needing special protection shall be promptly reported to the other party, and operations shall be delayed or interrupted at that location, under IT.3.3, if Contracting Officer determines there is risk of damage to such areas, resources, or species from continued operations.

Wheeled or track-laying equipment shall not be operated in areas identified as needing special measures for the protection of cultural resources, except on roads, landings, tractor roads, or skid trails approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Unless agreed otherwise, trees will not be felled into such areas. Contractor may be required to backblade skid trails and other ground disturbed by Contractor's Operations within such areas in lieu of cross ditching required under GT.6.

Contractor shall immediately notify Forest Service if disturbance occurs to any area identified as needing special protection measures and shall immediately halt operations in the vicinity of the disturbance until Forest Service authorizes Contractor to proceed. Contractor shall bear costs of resource evaluation and restoration to identified sites. Such payment shall not relieve Contractor from civil or criminal liability otherwise provided by law.

Nothing in this Subsection shall be interpreted as creating any warranty that all locations and special measures for the protection of plants, animals, cultural resources, and cave resources have been described herein, elsewhere in the contract, or designated on the ground.

**GT.3 Control of Operations.** Under this contract, "Contractor's Operations" shall include activities of or use of equipment of Contractor, Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents, acting in the course of their employment in operations hereunder on National Forest lands or within Forest Service protection boundary (unless acting under the immediate supervision of Forest Service).

Contractor's Operations shall be conducted in a workmanlike and orderly manner. The timing of required Forest Service designation of work on the ground and the performance of other Forest Service work shall not be such as to cause unnecessary delay to Contractor.

"Release for Cutting" is written authorization to Contractor to begin cutting in a Payment Unit. Upon Contractor's request for release of a Payment Unit, Forest Service shall either:

- (a) Give tentative approval and bill Contractor as necessary under ET.2.1 or
- (b) Reject the request, stating reasons for rejection.

When payment or payment guarantee has been confirmed, Forest Service shall issue Release for Cutting within 10 days. Contractor shall not cut timber in any Payment Unit until it is Released for Cutting.

**GT.3.1 Operating Schedule.** Contractor shall, before commencing operations, provide in writing an annual Operating Schedule of anticipated major activities and needs for logging Included Timber and completing stewardship projects, such as logging, road maintenance, and construction, including construction staking under FT.2.1.2 and material delivery under FT.2.2. Upon reasonable notice to Forest Service, such schedule shall be subject to modifications necessitated by weather, markets, or other unpredictable circumstances.

Subject to GT.6 and when the requirements of GT.6.6 are met, Contractor's Operations may be conducted outside Normal Operating Season. "Normal Operating Season" is the period(s) beginning and ending on the dates stated in AT.13 of any year.

**GT.3.1.1 Inclusion of Technical Proposal.** Upon execution of the contract, all elements of the Technical Proposal accepted by Forest Service become binding parts of the contract, including, but not limited to, planned peri-

ods for and methods of road construction, timber harvesting, performance of stewardship projects, slash disposal, erosion control measures, and other contractual requirements. In addition, Contractor may not substitute a Subcontractor that has been accepted in the Technical Proposal with an alternate Subcontractor, unless Contracting Officer agrees to substitution.

Contractor may revise this Technical Proposal when necessitated by weather, markets, or other unforeseen circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, subject to approval of Contracting Officer. In the event of delays beyond the control of Contractor that qualify for Contract Term Adjustment, the Technical Proposal shall be adjusted by mutual agreement to accommodate the adjusted contract period.

**GT.3.1.2 Plan of Operations for Road Construction.** Annually, prior to start of construction, Contractor shall submit a supplement to the Technical Proposal that shall include a schedule of proposed progress and a description of planned measures to be taken to provide erosion control for work in progress, including special measures to be taken on any segments of construction not Substantially Completed prior to periods of seasonal precipitation or runoff. Contractor shall submit a revised schedule when Contractor proposes a significant deviation from the progress schedule.

Prior to beginning construction on any portion of Specified Roads identified as sensitive on Plans, Contractor and Forest Service shall agree on proposed method of construction.

**GT.3.2 Protection of Residual Trees.** Contractor's Operations shall not unnecessarily damage young growth or other trees to be reserved.

**GT.3.3 Safety.** Contractor's Operations shall facilitate Forest Service's safe and practical inspection of Contractor's Operations and conduct of other official duties on Contract Area. Contractor has all responsibility for compliance with safety requirements for Contractor's employees.

In the event that Contracting Officer identifies a conflict between the requirements of this contract or agreed upon methods of proceeding hereunder and State or Federal safety requirements, the contract shall be modified and Contractor may request an adjustment in Current Contract Rates to compensate for the changed conditions.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing, when Contractor's Operations are in progress adjacent to or on Forest Service controlled roads and trails open to public travel, Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain all temporary traffic controls that provide the user with adequate warning of hazardous or potentially hazardous conditions associated with Contractor's Operations. Contractor and Forest Service shall agree to a specific Traffic Control Plan for each individual project prior to commencing operations. Devices shall be appropriate to current conditions and shall be covered or removed when not needed. Except as otherwise agreed, flagmen and devices shall be as specified in the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) and as shown on Plans, Contract Area Map, Traffic Control Plan, or in specifications attached hereto.

**GT.3.4 Sanitation and Servicing.** Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent pollution of air, soil, and water by Contractor's Operations. If facilities for employees are established on Contract Area, they shall be operated in a sanitary manner. In the event that Contractor's Operations or servicing of equipment result in pollution to soil or water, Contractor shall conduct cleanup and restoration of the polluted site to the satisfaction of Forest Service.

Contractor shall maintain all equipment operating on Contract Area in good repair and free of abnormal leakage of lubricants, fuel, coolants, and hydraulic fluid. Contractor shall not service tractors, trucks, or other equipment on National Forest lands where servicing is likely to result in pollution to soil or water. Contractor shall furnish oil-absorbing mats for use under all stationary equipment or equipment being serviced to prevent leaking or spilled petroleum-based products from contaminating soil and water resources. Contractor shall remove from National Forest lands all contaminated soil, vegetation, debris, vehicle oil filters (drained of free-flowing oil), batteries, oily rags, and waste oil resulting from use, servicing, repair, or abandonment of equipment.

**GT.3.4.1 Prevention of Oil Spills.** If Contractor maintains storage facilities for oil or oil products on Contract Area, Contractor shall take appropriate preventive measures to ensure that any spill of such oil or oil products does not enter any stream or other waters of the United States or any of the individual States.

If the total oil or oil products storage exceeds 1,320 gallons in containers of 55 gallons or greater, Contractor shall prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan. Such plan shall meet applicable EPA requirements (40 CFR 112), including certification by a registered professional engineer.

Contractor shall notify Contracting Officer and appropriate agencies of all reportable (40 CFR 110) spills of oil or oil products on or in the vicinity of Contract Area that are caused by Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents, directly or indirectly, as a result of Contractor's Operations. Contractor will take whatever initial action may be safely accomplished to contain all spills.

**GT.3.4.2 Hazardous Substances.** Contractor shall notify the National Response Center and Contracting Officer of all releases of reportable quantities of hazardous substances on or in the vicinity of Contract Area that are caused by Contractor's employees, agents, Subcontractors or their employees or agents, directly or indirectly, as a result of Contractor's Operations, in accordance with 40 CFR 302.

**GT.3.5 Equipment Cleaning.** (a) Areas, known by Forest Service prior to contract advertisement, that are infested with invasive species of concern are shown on Contract Area Map. A current list of invasive species of concern and a map showing the extent of known infestations is available at the Forest Supervisor's Office.

(b) Contractor shall not move any Off-Road Equipment, which last operated in an area that is infested with one or more invasive species of concern onto Contract Area without having first taken reasonable measures to make each such piece of equipment free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain or hold seeds. Contractor shall identify the location of the equipment's most recent operations. If the prior location of the Off-Road Equipment cannot be identified, Forest Service will assume that it is infested with seeds of invasive species of concern. In addition, prior to moving Off-Road Equipment from an area on this contract that is shown on Contract Area Map to be infested with invasive species of concern to any other area that is indicated on Contract Area Map as being free of invasive species of concern, Contractor shall again take reasonable measures to make each such piece of equipment free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain or hold seeds.

(c) Contractor must advise Forest Service of measures taken to clean Off-Road Equipment and arrange for Forest Service inspection prior to such equipment being placed in service or moved from areas infested with invasive species of concern to areas that are free of such invasive species. Forest Service shall have 2 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, to inspect equipment after it has been made available for inspection. After inspection or after 2 days, Contractor may proceed with operations. Reasonable measures shall not require the disassembly of equipment components or use of any specialized inspection tools. Equipment shall be considered free of soil, seeds, and other such debris when a visual inspection does not disclose such material.

(d) "Off-Road Equipment" includes all logging and construction machinery, except for log trucks, chip vans, service vehicles, water trucks, pickup trucks, cars, and similar vehicles.

(e) If Contractor desires to clean Off-Road Equipment on National Forest land, such as at the end of a project or prior to moving to a new area that is free of invasive species of concern, Contractor and Forest Service shall agree on locations for the cleaning and control of off-site impacts, if any.

(f) New infestations of invasive species of concern to Forest Service, identified by either Contractor or Forest Service on Contract Area, shall be promptly reported to the other party and operations shall be delayed or interrupted at that location, under IT.3.3, until Contractor and Forest Service agree on treatment methods.

(g) Nothing in this Subsection shall be interpreted as creating any warranty that all locations of invasive species of concern have been described herein, elsewhere in the contract, or designated on the ground.

**GT.3.6 Acceptance of Work.** Upon Contractor's written request and assurance that work has been completed, Forest Service shall perform an inspection within 5 days, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, so as not to delay unnecessarily the progress of Contractor's Operations. Such a request may be for acceptance of:

(a) Any reasonable portion of Specified Road listed in the Schedule of Items;

(b) Specific requirements on a Payment Unit (such as logging, stewardship project operations, slash disposal, erosion control, or snag felling); or

(c) All contract requirements on a Payment Unit.

Forest Service may perform such inspections without request from Contractor.

Within 2 days of inspection, excluding weekends and Federal holidays, Forest Service shall furnish Contractor with written notice either of acceptance or of work remaining to be done.

In the event that Forest Service is unable to make such inspection within 5 days of Contractor's request, Contractor shall be notified in writing of necessity for postponement and time when inspection can be made. The same final approval procedure shall be used at the end of Contractor's construction period on any completed portion of road.

When all contractual work of Contractor has been accepted for any Payment Unit or stewardship project area, it shall be eliminated from Contract Area on written notice of either party to this contract.

**GT.3.6.1 Acceptance of Specified Roads.** Specified Road work may be accepted subject to completion of clearing work that does not affect the road structure when completion is delayed for reasons beyond control of Contractor, such as adverse weather.

Specified Road work may be accepted subject to completion of planting and seeding for soil stabilization when completion is delayed for reasons beyond control of Contractor, such as seasonal limitations. Contractor shall complete planting or seeding on such road during the next suitable planting season.

Specified Road work may be conditionally accepted prior to the application of dust palliatives when application is not necessary to prevent dusting of the road surface due to climatic conditions. Contractor shall apply dust palliative on such roads prior to use during periods when dusting may occur.

Prior to request for final inspection, Specified Road work, roadways, borrow pits, and quarries, occupied and no longer needed by Contractor in connection with Contractor's Operations, shall be cleared of all rubbish, excess materials, and temporary structures.

**GT.4 Conduct of Logging.** Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, Contractor shall fell trees designated for cutting and shall remove the portions that meet Utilization Standards, as provided in CT.2, prior to acceptance of Payment Unit for completion of logging and stewardship projects under GT.3.6. Forest Service may make exceptions

for occasional trees inadvertently not cut or trees or pieces not removed for good reason, including possible damage to forest resources or gross economic impracticability at the time of removal of other timber. Logging shall be conducted in accordance with the following, unless KT-GT.4 provisions set forth requirements to meet special or unusual logging conditions:

**GT.4.1 Felling and Bucking.** Felling shall be done to minimize breakage of Included Timber and damage to residual timber. Unless agreed otherwise, felling shall be done by saws or shears. Bucking shall be done to permit removal of all minimum pieces set forth in AT.2. Contractor may buck out cull material when necessary to produce pieces meeting Utilization Standards. Such bucked out material shall contain a minimum amount of sound wood, not in excess of the net Measure in percentage of gross Measure, or based on the merchantability factor, whichever is stated in AT.2. If necessary to assess extent of defect, Contractor shall make sample saw cuts or wedges.

**GT.4.1.1 Felling in Clearings.** Insofar as ground conditions, tree lean, and shape of clearings permit, trees shall be felled so that their tops do not extend outside Clearcutting Units, construction clearings, and areas of regeneration cutting.

**GT.4.1.2 Stump Heights.** Stumps shall not exceed, on the side adjacent to the highest ground, the maximum heights set forth in AT.6, except that occasional stumps of greater heights are acceptable when Contractor determines that they are necessary for safe and efficient conduct of logging. Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor shall re-cut high stumps so they will not exceed heights specified in AT.6 and shall dispose of severed portions in the same manner as other logging debris. The stump heights shown in AT.6 were selected with the objective of maximum reasonable utilization of the timber, unless Contract Area Map shows special areas where stump heights are lower for aesthetic, land treatment, or silvicultural reasons.

**GT.4.1.3 Limbing.** When Forest Service determines it is necessary to minimize damage to the residual stand during skidding, Contractor shall cut exposed limbs from products prior to skidding. Contractor may leave uncut those limbs that cannot be cut with reasonable safety.

**GT.4.2 Skidding and Yarding.** Methods of skidding or yarding specified for particular areas, if any, are indicated on Contract Area Map. Outside Clearcutting Units and construction clearings, insofar as ground conditions permit, products shall not be skidded against reserve trees or groups of reproduction and tractors shall be equipped with a winch to facilitate skidding.

**GT.4.2.1 Rigging.** Insofar as practicable, needed rigging shall be slung on stumps or trees designated for cutting.

**GT.4.2.2 Landings and Skid Trails.** Location of all landings, tractor roads, and skid trails shall be agreed upon prior to their construction. The cleared or excavated size of landings shall not exceed that needed for efficient skidding and loading operations.

**GT.4.2.3 Skidding on Roads.** Products may be skidded on permanent roads authorized for hauling under FT.1.2 only by prior written agreement.

**GT.4.2.4 Arches and Dozer Blades.** Unless otherwise specified in KT-GT.4.2.4, skidding tractors equipped with pull-type arches or dozer blades wider than tractor width or C-frame width, whichever is greater, shall not be used in residual timber outside Clearcutting Units and other authorized clearings, except on constructed tractor roads or landings, unless there is written agreement that residual timber will not be damaged materially by such use.

**GT.5 Streamcourse Protection.** "Streamcourses" that are subject to provisions of this Section are shown on Contract Area Map. Unless otherwise agreed, the following measures shall be observed to protect Streamcourses:

(a) Contractor's Operations shall be conducted to prevent debris from entering Streamcourses, except as may be authorized under paragraph (d). In event Contractor causes debris to enter Streamcourses in amounts that may adversely affect the natural flow of the stream, water quality, or fishery resource, Contractor shall remove such debris as soon as practicable, but not to exceed 2 days, and in an agreed manner that will cause the least disturbance to Streamcourses.

(b) Culverts or bridges shall be required on Temporary Roads at all points where it is necessary to cross Streamcourses. Such facilities shall be of sufficient size and design and installed in a manner to provide unobstructed flow of water and to minimize damage to Streamcourses. Trees or products shall not be otherwise hauled or yarded across Streamcourses unless fully suspended.

(c) Wheeled or track-laying equipment shall not be operated in Streamcourses, except at crossings designated by Forest Service or as essential to construction or removal of culverts and bridges.

(d) Flow in Streamcourses may be temporarily diverted only if such diversion is necessary for Contractor's planned construction and Forest Service gives written authorization. Such flow shall be restored to the natural course as soon as practicable and, in any event, prior to a major storm runoff period or runoff season.

**GT.6 Erosion Prevention and Control.** Contractor's Operations shall be conducted reasonably to minimize soil erosion. Equipment shall not be operated when ground conditions are such that excessive damage will result. Contractor shall adjust the kinds and intensity of erosion control work done to ground and weather conditions and the need for controlling runoff. Erosion control work shall be kept current immediately preceding expected seasonal periods of precipitation or runoff.

If Contractor fails to do seasonal erosion control work prior to any seasonal period of precipitation or runoff, Forest Service may temporarily assume responsibility for the work and any unencumbered deposits hereunder may be used by Forest Service to do the work. If needed for such work, Contractor shall make additional deposits on request by Forest Service. Any money deposited or used for this purpose shall be treated as cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8.

**GT.6.1 Meadow Protection.** Reasonable care shall be taken to avoid damage to the cover, soil, and water in meadows shown on Contract Area Map. Vehicular or skidding equipment shall not be used on meadows, except where roads, landings, and tractor roads are approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Unless otherwise agreed, trees felled into meadows shall be removed by endlining. Resulting logging slash shall be removed where necessary to protect cover, soil, and water.

**GT.6.2 Wetlands Protection.** Wetlands requiring protection under Executive Order 11990 are shown on Contract Area Map. Vehicular or skidding equipment shall not be used in such wetlands, except where roads, landings, and tractor roads are approved under FT.1 or GT.4.2.2. Additional measures needed to protect such areas are provided in KT-GT.6.2.

**GT.6.3 Temporary Roads.** As necessary to attain stabilization of roadbed and fill slopes of Temporary Roads, Contractor shall employ such measures as outsliping, drainage dips, and water-spreading ditches.

After a Temporary Road has served Contractor's purpose, Contractor shall give notice to Forest Service and shall remove bridges and culverts, eliminate ditches, outslope roadbed, remove ruts and berms, effectively block the road to normal vehicular traffic where feasible under existing terrain conditions, and build cross ditches and water bars, as staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service. When bridges and culverts are removed, associated fills shall also be removed to the extent necessary to permit normal maximum flow of water.

**GT.6.3.1 Temporary Roads to Remain Open.** To maintain short term access to portions of Contract Area for post-contract treatments and other purposes after a Temporary Road has served Contractor's purpose, pursuant to GT.6.3, Contractor agrees, that on Temporary Roads designated on Contract Area Map as "Remain Open," to construct cross ditches and water bars, as designated, staked, or otherwise directed by Forest Service, that can be traversed by a normal two-wheel drive pickup truck. On "Remain Open" Temporary Roads, all bridges and culverts shall remain in place and ditches shall not be eliminated. All drainage structures shall be left in functional condition.

**GT.6.4 Landings.** After landings have served Contractor's purpose, Contractor shall ditch and slope them to permit water to drain or spread. Unless agreed otherwise, cut and fill banks around landings shall be sloped to remove overhangs and otherwise minimize erosion.

**GT.6.5 Skid Trails and Fire Lines.** Contractor shall construct cross ditches and water-spreading ditches on tractor roads and skid trails, where staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service. Forest Service shall designate cross ditching on Contractor-built fire lines prior to or during construction. By agreement, Contractor may use other comparable erosion control measures, such as backblading skid trails, in lieu of cross ditching.

**GT.6.6 Current Operating Areas.** Where logging, road construction, or other stewardship project work is in progress but not completed, unless agreed otherwise, Contractor shall, before operations cease annually, remove all temporary log culverts and construct temporary cross drains, drainage ditches, dips, berms, culverts, or other facilities needed to control erosion.

Such protection shall be provided, prior to end of a Normal Operating Season, for all disturbed, unprotected ground that is not to be disturbed further prior to end of operations each year, including roads and associated fills, tractor roads, skid trails, and fire lines. When weather permits operations after Normal Operating Season, Contractor shall keep such work on any additional disturbed areas as up to date as practicable.

**GT.6.7 Erosion Control Structure Maintenance.** During the period of this contract, Contractor shall provide maintenance of soil erosion control structures constructed by Contractor until they become stabilized, but not for more than 1 year after their construction. Contracting Officer may agree to perform such structure maintenance under ET.2.1.8, if requested by Contractor, subject to agreement on rates. Contractor shall not be responsible for repair of such structures damaged by other National Forest users whose activities are not a part of Contractor's Operations.

**GT.7 Slash Disposal.** Contractor's timing of product removal and preparatory work shall not unnecessarily delay slash disposal. Specific slash disposal measures to be employed by Contractor are stated in KT-GT.7 and are in addition to Required Deposits for slash disposal.

**GT.8 Measuring.** "Measuring" is the estimation of timber quantities using certain dimensions and applicable volume tables or formulae to determine the contents of trees or stands in a standard manner. Sampling may be on an individual tree or area basis. Examples of standard procedures are tree measurement, sample tree measurement, and area estimate. The quantity of timber designated or to be designated for cutting has been or shall be Measured, as specified in KT-GT.8.

**GT.8.1 Product Identification.** For contracts west of the 100th meridian, before removal from Contract Area, unless Contracting Officer determines that circumstances warrant a written waiver or adjustment, Contractor shall:

(a) Hammer brand all products that are eight (8) feet or more in length and one-third (1/3) or more sound, on each end that is seven (7) inches or more in diameter.

(b) West of the 100th meridian, paint with a spot of highway-yellow paint all domestic processing products that are eight (8) feet or more in length and one-third (1/3) or more sound, on each end that is seven (7) inches or more in diameter. Each paint spot must be not less than three (3) square inches in size.

Contracting Officer shall assign brands and, if Contract Area is within a State that maintains a log brand register, brands shall be registered with the State. Contractor shall use assigned brand exclusively on logs from this contract until Contracting Officer releases brand. Contractor will furnish and apply highway-yellow paint of a lasting quality (oil-base or equivalent).

All hammer brands and/or highway-yellow paint must remain on logs until they are domestically processed. Contractor shall replace identifying marks if they are lost, removed, or become unreadable. Contractor may remanufacture products into different log lengths. Except for logs remanufactured as part of the mill in-feed process immediately before processing, remanufactured products must be rebranded with the assigned contract brand and repainted with highway-yellow paint, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Contracting Officer. For such remanufactured products, Contracting Officer may approve use of a brand to be used exclusively as a catch brand, in lieu of the assigned contract brand.

**GT.9 Stewardship Projects.** Performance of stewardship projects shall be in accordance with the specifications in KT-GT.9.

All of the mandatory stewardship projects, as shown in AT.4.4, shall be performed. Optional stewardship projects, as shown in AT.4.4, shall be performed when authorized in writing by Contracting Officer. Such authorization may be for all or a portion of the quantity shown. Optional stewardship projects may be selected and authorized in any order by the Contracting Officer. Upon written request of Contractor, additional optional stewardship projects shall be authorized; however, Contracting Officer shall not be obligated to authorize additional stewardship projects if three or more authorized optional stewardship projects or any of the mandatory stewardship projects remain uncompleted. Contracting Officer shall not be obligated to authorize additional optional stewardship projects at any time if Contracting Officer determines that there is insufficient value of remaining designated timber to cover the value of additional stewardship projects.

**GT.9.1 Refund of Unused Stewardship Credits.** When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 60 days, unused Stewardship Credits may be refunded upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer.

Contractor agrees that when unused Stewardship Credits are refunded that Contractor shall remit, release, and forever discharge the United States from any and all Claims arising from any delay in using Stewardship Credits under this contract, including, but not limited to, any Claims of interest or other costs.

If Contractor has outstanding debt owing the United States, Contracting Officer must apply the amount of Stewardship Credit that could be refunded to the debt owed in accordance with the Debt Collection Improvement Act, as amended.

## **HT.0—FIRE PRECAUTIONS AND CONTROL**

**HT.1 Plans.** Prior to initiating Contractor's Operations during Fire Precautionary Period, Contractor shall file with Forest Service a Fire Prevention and Control Plan providing for the prevention and control of fires on Contract Area and other areas of Contractor's Operations. Such plan shall include a detailed list of personnel and equipment at Contractor's disposal for implementing the plan. This requirement may be met by preparing a single plan for more than one contract.

**HT.2 Fire Precautions.** Specific fire precautionary measures listed in KT-HT.2 shall be applicable during Contractor's Operations in "Fire Precautionary Period" described in AT.9. Contracting Officer may change the dates of Fire Precautionary Period by advance written notice, if justified by unusual weather or other conditions. Required tools and equipment shall be kept in serviceable condition and immediately available for fire fighting at all times during Contractor's Operations in Fire Precautionary Period.

**HT.2.1 Substitute Precautions.** Forest Service may authorize substitute measures or equipment, or waive specific requirements by written notice, if substitute measures or equipment will afford equal protection or some of the required measures and equipment are unnecessary.

**HT.2.2 Emergency Precautions.** Forest Service may require the necessary shutting down of equipment on portions of Contractor's Operations, as specified by the emergency fire precautions schedule of KT-HT.2.2. Under such conditions, after Contractor ceases active operations, Contractor shall release for hire by Forest Service, if needed, Contractor's shutdown equipment for fire standby on Contract Area or other areas of Contractor's Operations and personnel for fire standby or fire patrol, when such personnel and equipment are not needed by Contractor for other fire fighting or protection from fire. Equipment shall be paid for at fire fighting equipment rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates and, if Contractor requests, shall be operated only by personnel approved by Contractor. Personnel so hired shall be subject to direction and control by Forest Service and shall be paid by Forest Service at fire fighting rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates.

**HT.3 Fire Control.** Contractor shall, both independently and in cooperation with Forest Service, take all reasonable and practicable action to prevent and suppress fires resulting from Contractor's Operations and to suppress any

forest fire on Contract Area. Contractor's independent initial fire suppression action on such fires shall be immediate and shall include the use of all necessary personnel and equipment at Contractor's disposal on Contract Area or within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10.

**HT.3.1 Contractor's Reinforcement Obligations.** Whenever an Operations Fire or Negligent Fire, whether on or off Contract Area, or any other forest fire on Contract Area, has not been suppressed by initial action and appreciable reinforcement strength is required, Forest Service may require further actions by Contractor until such fire is controlled and mopped up to a point of safety. Such actions may include any or all of the following as necessary to fight such fire:

**HT.3.1.1 Suspend Operations.** To suspend any or all of Contractor's Operations.

**HT.3.1.2 Personnel.** To release for employment by Forest Service any or all of Contractor's personnel engaged in Contractor's Operations or timber processing within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10. Any organized crew so hired shall include Contractor's supervisor, if any. Personnel so employed shall be paid at Forest Service standard emergency fire fighting rates.

**HT.3.1.3 Equipment.** To make available for Forest Service rental at fire fighting equipment rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates any or all of Contractor's equipment suitable for fire fighting and currently engaged in Contractor's Operations within the distance of Contract Area stated in AT.10. Equipment shall be operated only by personnel approved by Contractor, if so requested by Contractor.

**HT.4 Fire Suppression Costs.** Contractor's obligations for cost of fire suppression vary according to three classifications of fires as follows:

**HT.4.1 Operations Fire.** An "Operations Fire" is a fire caused by Contractor's Operations other than a Negligent Fire.

Forest Service, except as provided in HT.3, shall use cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8 to perform fire suppression activities on Operations Fires. Contractor agrees to reimburse Forest Service for such cost for each Operations Fire, subject to a maximum of the dollar amount stated in AT.11. The cost of Contractor's actions, supplies, and equipment on any such fire provided pursuant to HT.3, or otherwise at the request of Forest Service, shall be credited toward such maximum. If Contractor's actual cost exceeds Contractor's obligation stated in AT.11, Forest Service shall reimburse Contractor for the excess.

**HT.4.2 Negligent Fire.** A "Negligent Fire" is a fire caused by negligence or fault of Contractor's Operations, including, but not limited to, one caused by smoking by persons engaged in Contractor's Operations during the course of their employment, or during rest or lunch periods; or if Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of HT.2 and HT.3 results in a fire starting or permits a fire to spread. Damages and the cost of suppressing Negligent Fires shall be borne by Contractor.

**HT.4.3 Other Fires on Contract Area.** Forest Service shall pay Contractor, at fire fighting rates common in the area or at prior agreed rates, for equipment or personnel furnished by Contractor pursuant to HT.3, or otherwise at the request of Forest Service, on any fire on Contract Area other than an Operations Fire or a Negligent Fire.

**HT.5 State Law.** Contractor shall not be relieved by the terms of this contract of any liability to the United States for fire suppression costs recoverable in an action based on State law, except for such costs resulting from Operations Fires. Amounts due Contractor for fire fighting expenditures in accordance with HT.4.1 shall not be withheld pending settlement of any such claim or action based on State law.

**HT.6 Performance by Contractor.** Where Contractor's employees, agents, contractors, Subcontractors, or their employees or agents perform Contractor's Operations in connection with fire responsibilities, Contractor's obligations shall be the same as if performance was by Contractor.

## **IT.0—OTHER CONDITIONS**

### **IT.1 Title and Liability.**

**IT.1.1 Title Passage.** All right, title, and interest in and to any Included Timber shall remain in Forest Service until it has been Measured, removed from Contract Area or other authorized cutting area, and paid for, at which time title shall vest in Contractor. For purposes of this Subsection, timber in Payment Units Released for Cutting covered by cash deposit or payment guarantee under ET.3 shall be considered to have been paid for. Title to any Included Timber that has been Measured and paid for, but not removed from Contract Area or other authorized cutting area by Contractor on or prior to Termination Date, shall remain in Forest Service.

**IT.1.2 Liability for Loss.** If Included Timber is destroyed or damaged by an unexpected event that significantly changes the nature of Included Timber, such as fire, wind, flood, insects, disease, or similar cause, the party holding title shall bear the timber value loss resulting from such destruction or damage; except that such losses caused by insect or disease after felling of timber shall be borne by Contractor, unless Contractor is prevented from removing such timber for reasons that would qualify for Contract Term Adjustment. Deterioration or loss of value of salvage timber is not an unexpected event, except for deterioration due to delay or interruption that qualifies for Contract Term Adjustment or under IT.3.3.

In the event Included Timber to which Forest Service holds title is destroyed, Contractor will not be obligated to remove and pay for such timber. In the event Included Timber to which Forest Service holds title is damaged, Contracting Officer shall make an appraisal to determine for each species the difference between the appraised unit value of Included Timber immediately prior to the value loss and the appraised unit value of timber after the loss. Current Contract Rates in effect at the time of the value loss shall be adjusted by differences to become the redetermined rates.

There shall be no obligation for Forest Service to supply, or for Contractor to accept and pay for, other timber in lieu of that destroyed or damaged. This Subsection shall not be construed to relieve either party of liability for negligence.

**IT.2 Period of Contract.** All obligations of Contractor shall be discharged not later than "Termination Date" stated in AT.12, unless it is adjusted pursuant to IT.2.1 or IT.2.1.2 or extended pursuant to IT.2.3 or IT.3.2, excepting only those obligations for which Forest Service has given written permission to delay performance. Such written permission shall be considered a Contract Term Adjustment for the purpose of Contractor completing performance of obligations covered by such permission.

**IT.2.1 Contract Term Adjustment.** "Contract Term Adjustment" means adjustment only as provided for in the three circumstances described in this Subsection. Under these circumstances, the contract term shall be adjusted in writing to include additional calendar days in one or more Normal Operating Seasons equal to the actual time lost, except as limited by paragraph (b) in this Subsection.

To qualify for such adjustment, Contractor shall give written notice of the lost time not later than 30 days after end of Normal Operating Season in which time was lost and at least 10 days before Termination Date. Contracting Officer shall make prompt written acknowledgment of such notice, indicating concurrence with the number of days in the notice or the number of days Forest Service considers as qualifying for the adjustment. Lost portions of days shall be disregarded in computing time lost. The three circumstances qualifying for a Contract Term Adjustment are:

(a) Contractor experiences delay in starting scheduled operations or interruptions in active operations, either of which stops removal of Included Timber from Contract Area through curtailment in felling and bucking, yarding, skidding and loading, hauling, or road construction, as scheduled under GT.3.1, for 10 or more consecutive days during a Normal Operating Season due to causes beyond Contractor's control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of the Government, labor disputes, fires, insurrections, or floods.

(b) Causes described in paragraph (a) substantially affect the disposition or processing of Included Timber during Normal Operating Season through their effects on primary timber processing facilities, with a resulting delay of 60 days or more in use of such facilities. In such event, Contract Term Adjustment shall not extend for more than 12 consecutive months.

(c) (i) Contracting Officer requests Contractor, in writing, to delay or interrupt operations during the normal operating season for any purpose other than suspension under ET.4 or JT.3 or

(ii) Contractor suffers a delay or interruption of Contractor's Operations affecting skidding, yarding, and loading because of fire emergency closure ordered by Forest Service (or another agency in its behalf), and the total of such lost time is 10 or more days during any Normal Operating Season.

If Termination Date is adjusted, as described in this Subsection, and later extended under IT.2.3, the appraisal for the extension shall be made as of the unadjusted Termination Date, but the date on which the new rates become effective, if higher than Current Contract Rates immediately prior to Termination Date, shall be the adjusted Termination Date.

**IT.2.1.1 Delay in Reconstruction of Processing Facilities.** Notwithstanding the 12-month limitation in IT.2.1, if Contractor demonstrates a diligent effort has been made to replace primary timber processing facilities and that delays in doing so have been beyond Contractor's control, Contracting Officer may authorize Contract Term Adjustment up to a total of 24 months.

**IT.2.1.2 Market-Related Contract Term Addition.** The term of this contract may be adjusted when a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred in accordance with 36 CFR 223.52. The Producer Price Index used to determine when a drastic reduction in price has occurred is stated in AT.17. Contractor will be notified whenever the Chief determines that a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred. If the drastic reduction criteria specified in 36 CFR 223.52 are met for 2 consecutive calendar quarters, after contract award date, Contracting Officer will add 1 year to the contract term, upon Contractor's written request. For each additional consecutive quarter such a drastic reduction occurs, Contracting Officer will, upon written request, add an additional 3 months to the term during Normal Operating Season. Contracting Officer must receive Contractor's written request for a market-related contract term addition before the expiration of this contract.

The total amount of contract term addition is limited to the lesser of twice the length of the original contract or 3 years. The revised contract term may not exceed 10 years as a result of market-related contract term addition. Additional contract time may not be granted for those portions of the contract that have a required completion date or for those portions of the contract where Contracting Officer determines that the timber is in need of urgent removal or that timber deterioration or resource damage will result from delay.

**IT.2.2 Termination for Catastrophe.** In event of Catastrophic Damage, this contract may be modified under IT.3.2, following rate redetermination under DT.3.2, or terminated under this Subsection. Such termination shall not be considered a termination under IT.3.4.

**IT.2.2.1 Termination by Contractor.** This contract shall be terminated, upon election and written notice by Contractor, if Catastrophic Damage rate redetermination under DT.3.2 shows that the appraised weighted average Indicated Advertised Rate of all Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the catastrophe has been reduced through Catastrophic Damage by an amount equal to or more than the weighted average Current Contract Rate.

"Indicated Advertised Rates" are Forest Service estimates of fair market value of the timber.

**IT.2.2.2 Termination by Forest Service.** This contract may be terminated by written notice from Contracting Officer, if there is Catastrophic Damage and Contractor does not agree, under IT.3.2, within 30 days of receipt from Contracting Officer of contract modifications proposed to permit the harvest of the catastrophe-affected timber.

**IT.2.3 Contract Term Extension.** "Contract Term Extension" means an extension of the term of this contract, at the request of Contractor, under this Subsection. This Subsection does not obligate Contracting Officer to grant Contract Term Extension.

An extension can only be granted when Contracting Officer has determined that Contractor has diligently performed under the terms of this contract and when such extension is determined to be in the best interest of Forest Service.

**IT.2.3 Contract Term Extension.** "Contract Term Extension" means an extension of the term of this contract, at the request of Contractor, under this Subsection. This Subsection does not obligate Contracting Officer to grant Contract Term Extension. An extension can only be granted when Contracting Officer has determined that Contractor has diligently performed under the terms of this contract and when such extension is determined to be in the best interest of Forest Service.

Contracting Officer may not grant Contractor's written request for Contract Term Extension, unless Contractor's Operations to date have been in reasonable compliance with contract terms and the approved Technical Proposal under GT.3.1.1 and all contractual requirements have been met by Contractor and accepted by Forest Service in active stewardship project areas and on areas cut over at time of Contractor's request, except for areas where work is in progress at time of Contractor's request. Contractor's burning of current slash or seeding or planting for erosion control may be temporarily waived, if weather or other considerations make such work impractical.

Contract Term Extension shall not become effective unless the initial Extension Deposit required by ET.2.1.7 has been made by the effective date of any extension.

When such extension is made, Forest Service shall make an appraisal using standard Forest Service methods and appraisal data in effect 45 days prior to the original Termination Date. Bid Premium Rates shall be added to such appraised rates to establish Flat Rates or Tentative Rates for the extension period. In event rates so established would develop Current Contract Value immediately prior to such an extension that is less than Current Contract Value at that time, Flat Rates and Tentative Rates in effect immediately prior to extension shall be retained for the extension period.

**IT.3.1 Changed Conditions.** When it is agreed that the completion of certain work or other requirements hereunder would no longer serve the purpose intended because of substantial change in the physical conditions of Contract Area or Included Timber since the date of this contract, the requirements shall be waived in writing. The estimated cost of such waived work or other requirement shall be charged to Integrated Resource Account.

**IT.3.2 Modification for Catastrophe.** In event of Catastrophic Damage, Forest Service, in consultation with Contractor, shall outline on Contract Area Map:

(a) Any areas of catastrophe-affected live and dead timber meeting Utilization Standards and having undesignated timber so situated that it should be logged with the designated timber;

(b) If needed, any such areas where the damaged undesignated timber can reasonably be logged separately; and

(c) Areas of affected or unaffected timber that are to be eliminated from Contract Area.

Forest Service shall locate and post the boundaries of all such areas, as needed.

After Contract Area Map has been outlined under this Subsection, Forest Service may propose contract modification to permit the harvest of catastrophe-affected timber. If Contractor accepts Forest Service proposed modifications, this contract shall be modified to include rates redetermined under DT.3.2 and other related revisions as necessary, such as revision of Operating Schedule to ensure prompt removal of affected timber when necessary to avoid further loss and provision for additional contract time, if needed.

**IT.3.3 Contract Suspension and Modification.** (a) Contracting Officer may, by written order, delay or interrupt authorized operations under this contract or modify this contract, in whole or in part:

(i) To prevent environmental degradation or resource damage, including, but not limited to, harm to habitat, plants, animals, cultural resources, or cave resources;

(ii) To ensure consistency with land and resource management plans or other documents prepared pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 42 USC 4321-4347;

(iii) To conduct environmental analysis, including, but not limited to, engaging in consultation pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 USC 1531, *et seq.*; or

(iv) Upon agreement of the Regional Forester, due to administrative appeal or litigation, regardless of whether Contracting Officer's request is required by a court order or this contract is named in such a proceeding.

(v) Upon a change in law if performance of the contract, as determined by the Forest Service, would not be in compliance, in whole or in part, with such law.

(b) In the event of a request delaying or interrupting Contractor's Operations under this Subsection, Contractor's remedy shall be: (i) Contract Term Adjustment pursuant, (ii) reimbursement for Out-of-Pocket Expenses, (iii) rate redetermination to measure any decline in the market pursuant to DT.3.3, (iv) temporary reduction of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.3, (v) temporary credit for unamortized Specified Road construction cost pursuant to FT.2.7, and (vi) temporary bond reduction pursuant to JT.1.3.

(c) In addition to the compensation scheme set forth in subparagraph (b), Contractor may seek termination pursuant to IT.3.6 or, at any time prior to authorization to resume work suspended under this Subsection, demand termination under IT.3.4. If Contractor elects termination under IT.3.4 or IT.3.6, Contractor is nonetheless required, prior to contract termination, to fulfill all contract obligations for areas not affected by the delay or interruption under this Subsection and all compliance obligations for areas affected by the delay or interruption, including, but not limited to, erosion control, brush disposal, and road maintenance. To the extent Contractor is unable to fulfill such obligations, any compensation due to Contractor will be reduced by the cost of completing the unfulfilled obligations, as determined by Contracting Officer. If Contractor seeks damages pursuant to subparagraph (b) and termination pursuant to this subparagraph, Contractor is not entitled to duplicative recovery of any damages.

(d) In cases of modification under this Subsection, Contractor shall receive a rate redetermination pursuant to DT.3.1.

(e) Contractor will only be eligible for the remedies listed in this Subsection if the delay or interruption occurs when operations were in progress or would have been proceeding, had there been no delay or interruption under this Subsection

(f) The applicability of this Subsection shall be unaffected by a finding during administrative appeal or litigation that this sale or a similarly situated sale was awarded or operated without properly complying with any statute, regulation, or policy.

**IT.3.4 Contract Termination.** (a) The Chief or the Chief's designee may unilaterally terminate this contract, in whole or in part, for any of the reasons set forth in paragraph (a) of IT.3.3.

(b) Contractor agrees that compensation for termination of this contract, in whole or in part, under this Subsection shall be: (i) refund or release of advanced deposits under ET.2.1.2 for timber cut but not removed, (ii) reimbursement for Out-of-Pocket Expenses, and (iii) one of the following except when termination, pursuant to IT.3.3(v), is based upon a change of law which is public and general in nature: replacement volume under subparagraph (c) or liquidated damages under subparagraph (d).

(c) Forest Service and Contractor shall make good faith efforts to identify within Contract Area replacement timber of similar volume, quality, access, and topography. Stumpage price shall be adjusted under DT.3.1 to account for differences between replacement timber and timber deleted. If Forest Service and Contractor cannot reach agreement on satisfactory replacement volume or the proper stumpage of such timber, either party may opt to end the search and Contractor shall be compensated under paragraph (d) of this Subsection.

(d) Forest Service shall pay as fixed, agreed, and liquidated damages an amount equivalent to 15 percent of the estimated delivered log value of the volume of timber not harvested due to the termination or partial termination. Estimated delivered log value and volume of timber not harvested shall be determined by Contracting Officer as of Termination Date, using Forest Service methods in use as of Termination Date.

(e) When Contractor elects termination under this Subsection as a remedy for a delay or interruption pursuant to IT.3.3, Contractor shall only be entitled to damages pursuant to subparagraph (d) if the IT.3.3 delay or interruption is greater than one year, and the delay or interruption was not initially caused by wind, flood, earthquake, landslide, fire, forest pest epidemic, or other major natural phenomenon.

(f) In cases of partial termination under this Subsection, Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the remaining volume shall be a rate redetermination pursuant to DT.3.1.

(g) The applicability of this Subsection shall be unaffected by a finding during administrative appeal or litigation that this sale, or a similarly situated sale, was awarded or operated without properly complying with any statute, regulation, or policy.

(h) Contractor is required to fulfill all contract obligations not affected by a termination or partial termination under this Subsection. To the extent Contractor is unable to fulfill such obligations, any compensation due to Contractor will be reduced by the cost of completing the unfulfilled obligations, as determined by Contracting Officer.

**IT.3.5 Out-of-Pocket Expenses.** "Out-of-Pocket Expenses" are unrecovered expenditures arising directly from performing the contract that were rendered unrecovered due to delay, interruption, or termination pursuant to IT.3.3 or IT.3.4. An expenditure is unrecovered within the meaning of this Subsection where Contractor was precluded

from gaining the benefit of the expenditure during a given period because operations were not permitted. Forest Service will reimburse Contractor only for the following Out-of-Pocket Expenses:

(a) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for maintenance of the contract performance and payment bonds during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, from the date operations were halted until the expiration of the bonds;

(b) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for maintenance of the downpayment or other cash deposits during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, from the date operations were halted until the cash is returned to Contractor;

(c) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for move-in and move-out;

(d) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for felling, bucking, lopping, skidding, yarding, and decking any products so processed, but not removed from Contract Area because: (i) the contract was terminated or (ii) the products no longer meet Utilization Standards because of delay or interruption;

(e) If terminated in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for unused Temporary Roads;

(f) Out-of-Pocket Expenses for the investment in Specified Roads during the period when operations were delayed or interrupted or, if terminated, in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for unamortized Specified Road construction and reconstruction; and

(g) If the contract is terminated, in whole or in part, Out-of-Pocket Expenses for bid preparation, including review of contract offering.

Contractor shall submit documentation of claimed expenditures and supporting analysis to Contracting Officer to assist in Contracting Officer's calculation of reimbursement. Expenses related to paragraphs (a), (b), and (g) may be based on interest at the Prompt Payment Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Contracting Officer shall determine the amount of reimbursement under this Subsection using information from Contractor and/or Forest Service methods in use on the date that operations were delayed, interrupted, or terminated at Contracting Officer's sole discretion.

Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to minimize Out-of-Pocket Expenses.

**IT.3.6 Termination for Market Change.** In the event of delay or interruption under IT.3.3, exceeding 90 days, this contract may be:

(a) Modified to include rates redetermined under DT.3.3 or

(b) Terminated upon election and written notice by Contractor, if a rate redetermination for market change under DT.3.3 shows that the appraised weighted average Indicated Advertised Rate of all Included Timber remaining immediately prior to the delay or interruption has been reduced through a market change by an amount equal to or more than the weighted average Current Contract Rate.

Contractor agrees that damages caused by termination of contract by either party will be limited to Out-of-Pocket Expenses.

**IT.4 Performance by Other than Contractor.** The acquisition or assumption by another party, under an agreement with Contractor, of any right or obligation of Contractor under this contract shall be ineffective as to Forest Service, until Forest Service has been notified of such agreement and Contracting Officer has given written approval. In no case shall such recognition or approval:

(a) Operate to relieve Contractor of the responsibilities or liabilities Contractor has assumed hereunder or

(b) Be given unless such other party:

(i) Is acceptable to Forest Service as a contractor of timber and assumes in writing all of the obligations to Forest Service under the terms of this contract as to the uncompleted portion thereof or

(ii) Acquires the rights in trust as security and subject to such conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interests.

**IT.5 Sale of Other Materials.** Forest Service reserves the right to sell from Contract Area during the period of this contract any materials or products not subject to its terms, but shall not permit removal, possession, or use thereof that will materially interfere with Contractor's Operations. Contractor shall not be obligated to do any work made necessary by the action of others.

**IT.6 Provisions Required by Statute.**

**IT.6.1 Covenant against Contingent Fees.** Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial agencies maintained by Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, Forest Service shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or to require Contractor to pay, in addition to the contract price or consideration, the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

**IT.6.2 Officials Not to Benefit.** No member of Congress or Resident Commissioner shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, unless it is made with a corporation for its general benefit (18 USC 431, 433).

**IT.6.3 Nondiscrimination in Employment.** If the total value of this contract is in excess of \$10,000, Contractor agrees during its performance as follows:

(a) Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Forest Service setting forth the provisions of this Subsection.

(b) Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(c) Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by Forest Service, advising the labor union or worker's representative of Contractor's commitments under this Subsection, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(d) Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 and Executive Order No. 12086, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to books, records, and accounts by Forest Service and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(f) In event of Contractor's noncompliance with this Subsection or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, and Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked, as provided in Executive Order or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(g) Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (f) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as Forest Service may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by Forest Service, Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

**IT.6.4 Debarment and Suspension Certification.** Pursuant to 7 CFR Part 3017, Contractor shall obtain certifications from its Subcontractors regarding debarment, suspension, ineligibility, and voluntary exclusion, including additional Subcontractors obtained after award of this contract. "Subcontractors" are participants in lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective Subcontractor that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions or contracts, unless Contractor knows that the certification is erroneous.

Contractor shall keep the certifications of its Subcontractors on file until contract Termination Date and any extensions thereof, and will provide a copy at the written request of Contracting Officer. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this Subsection. The knowledge and information of Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

If Contractor knowingly enters into a contract transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in covered transactions or contracts, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, Forest Service may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

The Subcontractor for a contract shall complete a "Subcontractor Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion." An example of this certification is shown following the instructions for page 2 of this contract.

**IT.6.5 Contract Consistency With Other Laws.** The contract shall govern if State and local environmental quality laws conflict with or preclude performance of contractual requirements.

## **JT.0—PERFORMANCE AND SETTLEMENT**

**JT.1 Performance Bond.** As a further guarantee of the faithful performance of the provisions of this contract, Contractor delivers herewith and agrees to maintain a surety bond in the dollar amount stated in AT.14, unless the

amount is adjusted as provided in JT.1.1. In lieu of surety bond, Contractor may deposit into a Federal Depository, as directed by Forest Service under ET.2.1, and maintain therein, cash in the dollar amount stated in AT.14 or negotiable securities of the United States having market value at time of deposit of not less than the dollar amount stated in AT.14.

Any adjustment or extension of time for completion of this contract beyond 1 year may be granted only with the consent of surety on bond or delivery of a new bond. Should the sureties on the bond delivered herewith, or any bond delivered hereafter in connection with this contract, become unsatisfactory to Forest Service, Contractor shall, within 30 days of receipt of demand, furnish a new bond with surety satisfactory to Forest Service.

**JT.1.1 Bond Reduction.** Upon Contractor's written request, Contracting Officer shall redetermine the amount of Contractor's performance bond to an amount not less than Contractor's remaining obligations, including the value of Included Timber remaining on Contract Area, plus the estimated cost of uncompleted work required of Contractor and any unpaid billings due on the contract. Contracting Officer shall provide written notice of the redetermined amount to Contractor and to Contractor's surety. Similarly, Contracting Officer shall report to Contractor in writing the amount of deposited cash or deposited securities required thereafter, if such deposits exist in lieu of a surety bond.

As soon as security for the performance of this contract or the settlement of Claims incident thereto is no longer necessary, appropriate notice shall be given to surety or deposits that may have been made in lieu of surety bond shall be returned to Contractor, subject to the conditions in JT.5.

**JT.1.2 Letters of Credit.** Notwithstanding the provisions of JT.1, approved letters of credit may be used in lieu of a surety bond for performance bond purposes. Such letters of credit shall be subject to approval by Contracting Officer.

**JT.1.3 Temporary Bond Reduction.** When, under IT.3.3, Contracting Officer requests Contractor to delay or interrupt Contractor's Operations for more than 90 days, the performance bond amount required may be temporarily reduced upon the written request of Contractor or at the discretion of Contracting Officer. For the period of the delay or interruption, the performance bond may be reduced to an amount not less than the estimated cost of uncompleted work required of Contractor and any unpaid billings due on the contract.

Upon Contractor's receipt of written notice from Contracting Officer that the basis for the delay or interruption no longer exists, Contractor shall restore the performance bond to the full amount shown in AT.14 within 15 days. Contractor shall not resume contract operations until the performance bond amount is fully restored.

**JT.2 Disputes.** This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 USC 601, *et seq.*). Except as provided in the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved in accordance with this Section.

As used herein, "Claim" means a written demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a legal right, the payment of money, adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief, arising under or relating to this contract. A voucher, invoice, or request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a Claim. However, where such submission is subsequently not acted upon in a reasonable time, or disputed either as to liability or amount, it may be converted to a Claim. A Claim by Contractor shall be made in writing and submitted to Contracting Officer for decision. A Claim by the Government against Contractor shall be subject to a decision by Contracting Officer.

For Contractor Claims of more than \$100,000, Contractor shall submit with the Claim a certification that the Claim is made in good faith; the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief; and the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which Contractor believes the Government is liable. Contractor, if an individual, shall execute the certification. When Contractor is not an individual, the certification shall be executed by a senior company official in charge at Contractor's plant or location involved or by an officer or general partner of Contractor having overall responsibility for the conduct of Contractor's affairs.

For Contractor Claims of \$100,000 or less, Contracting Officer must render a decision within 60 days. For Contractor Claims in excess of \$100,000, Contracting Officer must decide the Claim within 60 days or notify Contractor of the date when the decision will be made.

Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless Contractor appeals or files a suit.

The authority of Contracting Officer does not extend to Claims or disputes that by statute or regulation other agencies are expressly authorized to decide.

Interest, at the Prompt Payment Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, on the amount found due on Contractor's Claim shall be paid from the date the Claim is received by Contracting Officer until the date of the payment.

Except as the parties may otherwise agree, pending final resolution of a Claim of Contractor arising under the contract, Contractor shall proceed diligently with the performance of the contract in accordance with Contracting Officer's decision.

**JT.2.1 Time Limits for Submission of Claim.** Failure by Contractor to submit a Claim within established time limits shall relinquish the United States from any and all obligations whatsoever arising under the contract or portions thereof. Contractor shall file such Claim within the following time limits:

- (a) When Contractor constructs Specified Road, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification of acceptance;
- (b) When Forest Service constructs Specified Road, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification authorizing use of road;
- (c) For Payment Units, cutting units and stewardship project areas, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Forest Service written notification that such area has been accepted; and
- (d) In all other cases, Contractor must file any Claim not later than 60 days after receipt of Contracting Officer written notification that contract is closed.

**JT.2.2 Contract Documents.** All contract documents are intended to be consistent with each other. In case of discrepancy, the following is the order of precedence:

- (a) Special Provisions in Part KT
- (b) Contract Area Map
- (c) Specific Conditions in Part AT and Schedule of Items
- (d) Standard Provisions in Parts BT through JT
- (e) Special project specifications
- (f) Plans, such as slash, erosion control, and dust abatement
- (g) Agreements between Contractor and Forest Service, as authorized under the contract
- (h) Plans:
  - (i) Figured dimensions over scaled dimensions
  - (ii) Large scale Plans over small scale Plans
- (i) Standard specifications
- (j) Lists and/or tables in Plans over any conflicting notations on Plans
- (k) Shop Drawings

**JT.3 Breach.** In event Contractor breaches any of the material provisions of this contract, Forest Service shall give Contractor notice of such breach and, allowing reasonable time for remedy of such breach and of Forest Service's election to suspend, may give notice to suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations. Such notice of breach and notice to suspend Contractor's Operations shall be written, except oral notices may be given if such breach constitutes an immediate threat to human life or a threat of immediate and irreparable damage to National Forest resources. Notwithstanding Section GT.1, such oral suspension notice may be given to Contractor's work supervisor or, in work supervisor's absence, to those performing the operation. An oral suspension notice shall be promptly followed by telephone notice and a written explanation from Forest Service to Contractor.

Suspension under this section shall not entitle Contractor to any remedies arising under I.3.3.

Immediately upon oral or written suspension, Forest Service representative shall notify Contracting Officer of the suspension and related circumstances. Contracting Officer shall promptly review the suspension to determine if the suspension should be continued or lifted. Such suspension shall be lifted as early as conditions permit.

Upon receipt of oral or written notice of such breach, Contractor shall remedy the breach as follows:

- (a) If remedying such breach requires on-the-ground action by Contractor, Contractor shall have 30 practicable operating days during Normal Operating Season to remedy the breach, except under emergency conditions when action should not be delayed to prevent major damage or
- (b) If such breach does not require on-the-ground action by Contractor, such breach shall be remedied within 30 days.

**JT.3.1 Termination for Breach.** Contracting Officer, with the concurrence of the Regional Forester, may terminate this contract for breach in the event Contractor:

- (a) Is convicted for violation of criminal statutes, civil standards, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or honesty that seriously and directly affects the responsibility of Contractor; including, but not limited to:
  - (i) Theft, forgery, bribery, embezzlement, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, any of which occurred in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, selling, trading, or processing public timber;
  - (ii) Fraud, criminal offenses, or violation of Federal or State antitrust laws, any of which occurred in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public contract or subcontract; or
  - (iii) Threatening, resisting, intimidating, or interfering with Forest Officers engaged in, or on account of, the performance of their official duties involving the protection, improvement, or administration of National Forest lands;
- (b) Is convicted for violation of criminal statutes or civil standards, orders, permits, or other regulations for environmental protection issued by a Federal agency, State agency, or political subdivision thereof in the conduct of operations hereunder on National Forest lands, pursuant to GT.0.1;
- (c) Has engaged in a pattern of activity that demonstrates flagrant disregard for the terms of this contract, such as, but not limited to, repeated suspensions for breach pursuant to JT.3, causing undesignated timber meeting Utiliza-

tion Standards to be unnecessarily damaged or negligently or willfully cut, or causing other serious environmental degradation or resource damage;

(d) Fails to comply with contract provisions related to nondiscrimination in employment; or

(e) Fails to remedy a breach of contract within time limits stated in JT.3.

Damages due the United States for termination under this Subsection shall be determined pursuant to JT.4.

**JT.4 – Damages for Failure to Complete Contract or Termination for Breach.** (a) In event of Contractor's failure to cut designated timber on portions of Contract Area by Termination Date; Contractor's failure to complete required stewardship projects by Termination Date; or termination for breach under JT.3.1; Forest Service shall appraise remaining Included Timber and stewardship projects, unless termination is under IT.2.2 or IT.3.4. Such appraisal shall be made with the standard Forest Service method in use at time of termination.

(b) If the contract is reoffered and awarded, damages due shall be the amount by which Current Contract Value decreases at new Bid Rates, plus costs described in paragraph (d) of this Section, less any unused established Stewardship Credits.

(c) If the contract is not reoffered or there are no responsive bids on the reoffered contract, damages due shall be the amount by which Current Contract Value decreases, based on the value determined by appraisal, plus costs described in paragraph (d) of this Section, less any unused established Stewardship Credits.

(d) If applicable, the following costs shall be included in damages:

(i) The cost of reoffering, including, but not limited to, salary costs, document preparation and duplication costs, mailing costs, and contract advertisement costs.

(ii) If Contractor has failed to cut individual trees in the portions of Contract Area cut over and there is no resale of such individual trees, Contractor shall pay Forest Service for cost of felling and removal or otherwise eliminating such uncut trees, except for occasional trees not cut for reasons stated in GT.4.

(iii) The Government's loss caused by the delay in receipt of stumpage payments. Such loss will be measured by interest at the Current Value of Funds Rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury, on the unpaid contract value at Termination Date. Interest will be charged for the total number of months, or portions thereof, from Termination Date until midpoint of the contract resale period, less any time in excess of 1 year needed to make the resale.

(iv) Any increase in reforestation costs, including site preparation, seeding, and planting caused by Contractor's failure to harvest Included Timber by Termination Date.

**JT.5 Settlement.** If obligations of Contractor have not been fully discharged by Termination Date, any money advanced or deposited hereunder shall be retained and applied toward unfulfilled obligations of Contractor without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of Forest Service. Such funds may be treated as cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8 for uncompleted work 30 days after receipt of written notice from Contracting Officer to Contractor of work to be done and Contractor's failure to deny the obligation or to do the work.

**JT.6 Contract Closure.** Contracting Officer shall give appropriate written notice to Contractor when Contractor has complied with the terms of this contract. Contractor shall be paid refunds due from Integrated Resource Account under ET.2.4 and excess cooperative deposits under ET.2.1.8.

## **KT.0—SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

In accordance with AT.19, the Sections, Subsections, and Items therein listed are attached and made a part hereof. The identifier after the K indicates the Part, Section, Subsection, or Item that is being supplemented or modified by each particular provision included in this Part.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO GT.3.3 SAFETY

Unless otherwise agreed, the following measures are required to provide adequate warning of hazards for users of roads and trails adjacent to Contractor's Operations.

## Part I. Signing and Other Warning Methods:

(a) Signs. The following signs are required when Contractor's Operations are in progress adjacent to or on Forest Service controlled roads and trails:

<u>MINIMUM LETTER SIZE AND LEGEND</u>	<u>MINIMUM SIZE AND SHAPE</u>	<u>WHEN AND WHERE REQUIRED</u>
1. LOGGING OPERATIONS NEXT <> MILES (4" letters)	24" (rectangle) 36"	Min. 100 ft. outside of any continuous work areas, on roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# and trails listed in Part II.
2. LOGGING OPERATIONS (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	To be used in conjunction with "Logging Operations Next <> Miles" and where work area is not continuous.
3. FOR LOGGING USE ONLY (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required where roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# and temporary roads intersect with KT-FT.3.1# roads. Install a cross ditch to discourage use when sign is covered or removed for extended periods.
4. TRUCKS (4" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	At critical intersections on roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# when traffic is heavy or otherwise exceeds volumes stated in Part II below. Remove or cover when the sign is not applicable.
5. END LOGGING OPERATIONS (4" letters)	24" (rectangle) 36"	Use in conjunction with "Logging Operations Next <> Miles" and "Logging Operations."
6. TREE FELLING AHEAD (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required 200 feet in advance of danger area where timber is being felled adjacent to all roads, including temporary roads, and trails.
7. ROAD MACHINERY AHEAD (3" letters)	24" (diamond) 24"	Required at least 200 feet in advance of Contractor road maintenance operations on roads listed in Schedule KT-FT.3.1#.

All signs shall meet requirements as specified in Parts I and VI of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

Sign borders and lettering shall be black. Borders are 1/2 inch wide, inset 1/2 inch from outside edge of sign. All sign backgrounds shall be orange, except signs #1 and 5 which shall be reflectorized orange.

Signs shall be installed on posts, with a 5 foot minimum ground clearance, or on temporary supports complying with MUTCD standards.

All signs are to be removed or covered when operations are interrupted for seasonal nonuse or other extended periods.

Contractor shall furnish flag personnel and advance warning signs when cable or helicopter logging above roads or trails, felling adjacent to roads or trails, where logs being bucked may roll into roads or trails, and in areas where fallout from blasting may occur. On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1# and temporary roads, Contractor may temporarily block the road in lieu of furnishing flag personnel.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO GT.3.3 - SAFETY (CONTINUED)

(b) Barricades. On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1#, if Contractor's Operations cause the traveled way or road shoulders to be constricted overnight, or longer, by such obstructions as decked logs, parked equipment, or piled slash, Contractor shall place barricades on both sides of the encroaching obstruction to safely channel traffic around such obstructions. Barricades shall remain in place until the obstruction is removed.

Barricades shall be Type II and meet specifications in MUTCD, Part VI. Barricades must be at least 3 feet high. Rails must be at least 2 feet long. Striping shall be alternating orange and white, sloping at a 45 degree angle, and reflectorized. For rails 2 feet to 3 feet long, striping shall be 4 inches wide. For rails longer than 3 feet, striping shall be 6 inches wide. Two rails, 8-12 inches in width, must face each direction.

Barricades shall be equipped with warning lights which shall be Type A low intensity flashing and shall be maintained so as to be capable of being visible on a clear night from a distance of 3,000 feet.

(c) Other Traffic Control Methods. The posting of CB channel signs may be authorized.

On roads listed in KT-FT.3.1#, Contractor may be authorized to install temporary gates, barricades (except cables), or natural barriers. The devices must be installed with the necessary hazard markers, be reasonably passable by Forest Service, and be removed prior to acceptance of the Payment Unit being served by the road.

Part II. Specific Requirements:

Signs in Part I will be installed and maintained by Contractor at locations indicated by the Forest Service prior to the start of operations.

Contractor and Forest Service agree to the above stated requirements of the Traffic Control Plan:

Name		Name
Title		Title
Date		Date

KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)

All trees meeting the attached designation description which meet the minimum tree diameter stated in AT.2 are designated for cutting. Additional timber to be cut, if any, will be designated for cutting in accordance with CT.3.7.

Leave trees, Marked with NA, or identified by the description in the attached table, are not to be cut, unless designated by the Forest Service.

KT-ET.2.2 - CHANGES IN STEWARDSHIP CREDITS (06/2008)

The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (1) Specifications for Stewardship Projects listed in KT-GT.9#.
- (2) Quantities of Stewardship Projects listed in AT.4.4.
- (3) Prices for Stewardship Projects listed in AT.4.4.
- (4) Place of performance of the Stewardship Projects as shown on the Contract Area Map.

If a written change order causes an increase in the time required for performing any part of the work under this contract, the Contracting Officer shall make an adjustment in the Contract Termination Date and shall modify the contract accordingly.

The Contractor must assert their right to equitable adjustments under this provision within 30 days from receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before contract closure.

If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

Failure to agree to an adjustment under this provision shall be considered a dispute under JT.2. However, nothing in this provision shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

In addition, by written modification of the contract, new Stewardship Projects may be added to KT-GT.9# and AT.4.4, with or without expanding the Contract Area, as long as they are within the general scope of this contract.

DESCRIPTION PURSUANT TO KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION1) (06/2008)

*DESIGNATION DESCRIPTION*

*All Payment Units*

1. External boundaries are designated on the ground with blue boundary tags labeled "Butte" and orange paint through the tag and on the stump. Boundary trees are not Included Timber and shall not be cut. These trees shall be considered in spacing.
2. Except in Leave Tree Mark (LTM) Area in Payment Units 10, 15, and 27, cut only live Douglas-fir trees (Designated Species). All other species are not to be cut and shall not be considered in spacing.
3. Minimum stump diameter for cut trees is 7.0 inches. Trees less than 7.0 inches are not Included Timber and shall not be cut. These trees shall not be considered in spacing.
4. Maximum stump diameter for cut trees is 24.0 inches. Trees greater than 24.0 inches are not Included Timber and shall not be cut. These trees shall not be considered in spacing.
5. Cut trees shall be cut at or above stump height.
6. Stump height is measured at 6.0 inches on high side of tree.
7. Distances are measured slope distance, outside bark stump height to outside bark stump height (face of tree).

-----  
*Payment Unit 10*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with pink or orange paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Leave Tree Mark (LTM) Area: Cut All trees except those designated with a diagonal stripe of pink paint. LTM boundaries are designated on the ground with white boundary tags labeled "LTM", pink ribbon labeled "Timber Harvest Boundary", and orange paint through the tag and on the stump. Boundary trees are not included timber and shall not be cut. Boundary trees shall be considered in spacing.
4. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1, 2, and 3 above, if it is within 13 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
5. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

-----  
*Payment Unit 11*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

-----  
*Payment Unit 12*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
  2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
  3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 16 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
  4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.
-

DESCRIPTION PURSUANT TO KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)*DESIGNATION DESCRIPTION**Payment Unit 13*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with pink paint.
2. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 above, if it is within 14 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
3. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 14*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with pink paint.
2. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
3. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 15*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Leave Tree Mark(LTM) Area: Cut All trees except those designated with a diagonal stripe of pink paint. LTM boundaries are designated on the ground with white boundary tags labeled "LTM", pink ribbon labeled "Timber Harvest Boundary", and orange paint through the tag and on the stump. Boundary trees are not included timber and shall not be cut. Boundary trees shall be considered in spacing.
4. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1, 2, and 3 above, if it is within 13 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
5. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 24*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 25*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 17 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

DESCRIPTION PURSUANT TO KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)*DESIGNATION DESCRIPTION**Payment Unit 26*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 14 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 27*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Leave Tree Mark (LTM) Area: Cut All trees except those designated with a diagonal stripe of pink paint. LTM boundaries are designated on the ground with white boundary tags labeled "LTM", pink ribbon labeled "Timber Harvest Boundary", and orange paint through the tag and on the stump. Boundary trees are not included timber and shall not be cut. Boundary trees shall be considered in spacing.
4. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1, 2, and 3 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
5. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 29*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 16 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 30*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

*Payment Unit 31*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 16 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.

DESCRIPTION PURSUANT TO KT-CT.3.5.7# - INDIVIDUAL TREE DESIGNATION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)

*DESIGNATION DESCRIPTION*

*Payment Unit 32*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
  2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
  3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 14 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
  4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.
- 

*Payment Unit 33*

1. Do not cut any tree designated with orange or pink paint.
  2. No Cut Area: Do not cut any tree within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of orange paint.
  3. Cut all Designated Species trees, except those identified in 1 and 2 above, if it is within 15 feet of a Designated Species tree that has a larger stump diameter. Leave the tree with the larger stump diameter.
  4. Treatment Area: Cut all Designated Species trees within 59 feet of a tree designated with a band of pink paint.
-

KT-ET.4 - PAYMENTS NOT RECEIVED (08/2012)

(a) Payments are due and payable on the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection. When a payment for timber cut and other charges is not received at the location designated by Forest Service by the date specified in the bill for collection, Contracting Officer will suspend all or any part of Contractor's Operations until payment or acceptable payment guarantee is received. Other charges include, but are not limited to:

- (i) Slash disposal and road maintenance deposits;
- (ii) Cooperative work at rates established by specific agreement under ET.2.1.8;
- (iii) Damages pursuant to JT.4;
- (iv) Road use fees;
- (v) Restoration of downpayment pursuant to ET.2.2;
- (vi) Periodic payments pursuant to ET.2.1.3;
- (vii) Extension Deposits pursuant to ET.2.1.7; and
- (viii) Other mandatory deposits.

(b) Failure to pay amounts due by the date specified in the bill for collection shall be considered a breach under JT.3. The 30-day notice period prescribed therein shall begin to run as of the end of business on the date specified for receipt of payments. If the performance or payment is guaranteed by surety bond, the surety will receive a copy of the written notification of breach. Demand will be made on the surety or other institution providing the guarantee or bond instrument for immediate payment 10 days after issuance of written notification of the breach.

(c) Pursuant to the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996, as amended, if payment is not received by Forest Service within 15 days after the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection:

- (i) Simple interest shall be assessed at the Current Value of Funds Rate as established by the Secretary of the Treasury. Interest will begin to accrue as of the date of issue indicated on the initial bill for collection.
- (ii) Debtors will be assessed administrative charges, in addition to the delinquent amount due. Administrative charges are those additional costs incurred by the Government in processing, handling, and collecting delinquent debts.
- (iii) A penalty charge of six (6) percent per annum will be assessed on any portion of a debt delinquent more than 90 days. This penalty charge is in addition to interest and administrative charges under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii). The penalty charge shall accrue from the date of issue indicated on the bill for collection and shall be assessed on all outstanding amounts, including interest and administrative costs assessed under paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii).
- (iv) Payments will be credited on the date received by the Federal Depository or Collection Officer designated on the bill for collection.

(d) Forest Service remedies for Contractor's failure to make payment for timber cut and other charges when due, except for accrual of interest, suspension of all or any part of Contractor's Operations, and administrative offset, shall be stayed for so long as:

- (i) A bona fide dispute exists as to Contractor's obligation to make such payment and
- (ii) Contractor files and prosecutes a timely Claim.

KT-FT.1.0.1# - TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)

In addition to the requirements of FT.1 and GT.6.3, Contractor and Forest Service will agree to the design, construction, maintenance, closure, and obliteration of all Temporary Roads.

Construction of Temporary Roads in areas shown on Contract Area Map shall be in accordance with the attached plans or criteria.

Unless otherwise agreed, if Contractor's Operations require more than NA cubic yards of rock for Temporary Roads, landings, or other temporary uses, such rock shall be obtained from commercial sources.

See attached Plans or Criteria. NA of rock for Temporary Roads, landings, or other temporary uses, such rock shall be obtained from commercial sources.

See attached Plans or Criteria.

**See attached Plans or Criteria.**

PLANS AND/OR CRITERIA PURSUANT TO KT-FT.1.0.1# -  
TEMPORARY ROAD AND LANDING CONSTRUCTION (OPTION 1) (06/2008)

Applies to Payment Units: All

CONSTRUCTION: A light on the land approach will be utilized. Use rock only when necessary to reduce erosion, puddling and compaction. Use only rock that is judged to be weed free by Forest Service weed specialists. Whenever possible, reestablish at previous locations rather than constructing new unless a new location would cause less resource damage. Submit a Hazardous Spill Plan before starting instream work. Limit instream work at stream crossings to low flow or dry periods. Design drainage structures to comply with standards and guidelines for permanent structures. If a seasonal restriction is in place, design temporary road structures to accommodate a range of summer flows. Prior to wet season, remove drainage structures and install cross drains/grade breaks as required in KT-GT.6.0#. After all activities are complete, remove all temporary stream crossing structures, any road fill and rock from within a bankfull width of streamcourse. The intent is to construct, use, and close/subsoil in the same operating season unless otherwise agreed to by the Forest Service.

CLOSURE: Remove applied rock and/or incorporate into the roadbed by ripping or scarification. Roadbed and/or landing will be subsoiled as required in KT-GT.6.0#. Recontour road segments to mimic natural slopes and gradients. Special attention shall be given road entrances to prevent any further use of road. Construct an approved closure device (i.e. construction of a 4-foot high berm at the entrance to the road or landing). Following subsoiling, all areas of exposed soil shall be covered shall be seeded and mulched as required in KT-GT.6.0#.

Applies to Payment Units: 24 & 26

All road work shall be completed during the dry season (July 1 - September 15). Grade in a manner that would reduce the potential for water runoff to enter streams. Install dips to direct water off road surface.

KT-FT.1.2# - USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR (09/2004)

Contractor's use of existing roads identified on Contract Area Map by the following codes is prohibited or subject to restrictive limitations, unless agreed otherwise:

Code	Use Limitations
X	Hauling prohibited
R	Hauling restricted
U	Unsuitable for hauling prior to completion of agreed reconstruction
P	Use prohibited
A	Public use restriction
W	Regulation waiver

Roads coded A will be signed by the Forest Service to inform the public of use restrictions. Contractor's use of roads coded R, A, or W shall be in accordance with the following restrictions:

**See Restricted Road List Table.**

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-FT.1.2# - USE OF ROADS BY CONTRACTOR (09/2004)

Restricted Road List

Road Number	Road Name	Termini		Map Legend	Description of Restrictions
		From	To		
9000000	--	9039000	Curly Creek	R	<u>1</u> /

1/ Loads over state legal limit require written permit.

Title and Date of Governing Road Rules Document:

Gifford Pinchot National Forest  
Commercial Road Rules

4/2001  
Effective Date

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Contractor shall maintain roads in accordance with the following Contract Road Maintenance Requirements Summary:

**See Contract Road Maintenance Requirements Summary Table.**

CONTRACT ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY PURSUANT TO  
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

*CONTRACT ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY*

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable Prehaul Road Maintenance Specifications						
	From	To		T-811	T-831	T-834	T-836	T-838	T-842	T-854
9000000	9039000	Curly Creek	0.9		P	P	D		P	
9039000	9300000	9000000	6.5	P	P				P	
9300000	9300190	9308000	1.8		P	P	D		P	
9300190	9300000	Unit 10	0.8	P				P	P	
9308000	9300000	Unit 27	1.0	P			P		P	
9310000	9300000	Unit 33	0.8	P			P		P	
9310050	9310000	Unit 31	1.0	P				P	P	
9312000	9300000	Unit 15	0.4	P			P		P	

P = Contractor Performance Item, D = Deposit to Forest Service, D3 = Deposit to Third Party

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable During Haul Road Maintenance Specifications						
	From	To		T-811	T-831	T-834	T-836	T-838	T-842	T-854
9000000	9039000	Curly Creek	0.9		P		D		P	P
9039000	9300000	9000000	6.5	P	P				P	P
9300000	9300190	9308000	1.8		P		D		P	P
9300190	9300000	Unit 10	0.8	P				P	P	P
9308000	9300000	Unit 27	1.0	P			P		P	P
9310000	9300000	Unit 33	0.8	P			P		P	P
9310050	9310000	Unit 31	1.0	P				P	P	P
9312000	9300000	Unit 15	0.4	P			P		P	P

P = Contractor Performance Item, D = Deposit to Forest Service, D3 = Deposit to Third Party

Road	Termini		Miles	Applicable Post Haul Road Maintenance Specifications						
	From	To		T-811	T-831	T-834	T-836	T-838	T-842	T-854
9000000	9039000	Curly Creek	0.9		P	P	D		P	
9039000	9300000	9000000	6.5	P	P				P	
9300000	9300190	9308000	1.8		P	P	D		P	
9300190	9300000	Unit 10	0.8	P				P	P	
9308000	9300000	Unit 27	1.0	P			P		P	
9310000	9300000	Unit 33	0.8	P			P		P	
9310050	9310000	Unit 31	1.0	P				P	P	
9312000	9300000	Unit 15	0.4	P			P		P	

P = Contractor Performance Item, D = Deposit to Forest Service, D3 = Deposit to Third Party

Description of work required by the above listed T-Specs is shown in the following ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION table, and included in the contract.

CONTRACT ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY TABLE PURSUANT TO  
KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

CONTRACT ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY (CONTINUED)

1 Road No. and Termini	2 Special Project Specifi- cation	3 Travel Way			4 Brush And Log Out (1)	5 Surfac- ing	6 Dust Abatement			7 Seasonal Mainte- nance	8 Snow Removal	9 Post Haul	
		Width	X Slope	Comp			Product	Applic Rate	Width			Block	Treat
9000000 9039000-Curly Creek	T-831 T-834 T-842 T-854	DEPOSIT			OPT		DEPOSIT						
9039000 9300000-9000000	T-811 T-831 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								
9300000 9300190-9308000	T-831 T-834 T-842 T-854	DEPOSIT			OPT		DEPOSIT						
9300190 9300000-Unit 10	T-811 T-838 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								P
9308000 9300000-Unit 27	T-811 T-836 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								P
9310000 9300000-Unit 33	T-811 T-838 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								P
9310050 9310000-Unit 31	T-811 T-838 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								P
9312000 9300000-Unit 15	T-811 T-838 T-842 T-854	EX	AI	A	OPT								P

(1) Where brushing width is specified as 5', brush shall be removed to a distance 5 feet beyond the shoulder of the road, edge of the traveled way, or 2 feet beyond the bottom of the ditch whatever is greater.

All Roads: Minimize road maintenance clearing zones, as much as safety regulations will allow, to maintain shady conditions.

All Roads: All active gravel, fill, sand, stockpiles, quarry sites, and borrow material must be inspected for invasive plants prior to transport and use. Infested sources will require treatment prior to transport/use. Only gravel, sand, fill, and rock that is determined to be weed free by Forest Service may be used.

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE  
PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

<i>Column No.</i>	<i>Heading</i>	<i>Entry</i>	<i>Explanation</i>
	Any	Blank	Except as otherwise described, no entry indicates Contractor is not authorized or required to perform the work item(s).
	Any	RC	This work requirement applies only when haul of sale related construction materials occurs.
2	Special Project Specification	Number	Entry indicates Special Project Specification which applies.
3	Travel Way	EX	Contractor shall maintain the traveled way to the width existing upon entry, or at the completion of Specified Road work.
		Numbers	Contractor shall maintain the traveled way to the standard width indicated by the entry, plus curve widening, in accordance with Section T-811. If required, the road template shall be shaped to this width and to the designated cross slope before haul and during recurring maintenance.
		IS, C, OS, F, or AI	Cross slopes are designated as: IS (Inslope), C (Crown), OS (Outslope), F (Flat), AI (As Is).
		A or B	If compaction is required.
4	Brush and Log Out	Numeric & R and or L	Contractor shall remove brush for specified width on either or both the right (R) side or left (L) side of road.
		As Staked	Limits of brushing are as staked or marked in the field.
		OPT	Contractor may use hand or mechanical means of brushing.
		H	Only hand brushing may be used.
5	Surfacing	Aggregate Grading	Contractor shall place surfacing on roads listed according to the grading indicated.
		D	Contractor is to make deposits for listed road maintenance, including surface rock replacement.

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION CODES TABLE  
PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

Column No.	Heading	Entry	Explanation
6	Dust abatement	OPT	Product selection is Contractor's choice from those listed in Section T-812.
		Product Abbr.	Unless otherwise agreed, Contractor is restricted to product listed corresponding to the abbreviation shown in Section T-812; (i.e., LigS = Lignon Sulfonate) Application rates are estimated amounts.
		EX	Contractor shall abate dust on the existing width.
		Numbers	Contractor shall abate dust to the width indicated by entry.
7	Seasonal Maintenance	W	Waterbars and/or crossditching shall be required prior to expected seasonal precipitation.
		B	Entrance barriers shall be installed by Contractor prior to nonuse periods.
8	Snow Removal	TS	Snowplowing authorized for Contractor's Operations without recreation access being provided per Section T-803 requirements.
		JU	Snowplowing authorized, but must provide for recreation joint use per Section T-803 requirements.
		Blank	Snowplowing is not authorized. Forest Service may authorize plowing by permit when not in conflict with other uses.
9	Post Haul	P	P denotes that work is Contractor's Responsibility to perform. Treat = Waterbars/crossditching; Block = Earth Berm.

KT-FT.3.2# - ROAD MAINTENANCE DEPOSIT SCHEDULE (09/2004)

Other provisions herein notwithstanding, when Forest Service requests payment in lieu of Contractor's performance of road maintenance, Contractor shall make Required Deposits (16 USC 537) for current and/or deferred road maintenance. Such deposits are based on the estimated volume and distance hauled and Contractor's commensurate use of each road listed in the Road Maintenance Plan in KT-FT.3.1#.

Contractor and Forest Service may agree in writing on adjustment of such rates. If Contractor uses roads under jurisdiction of Forest Service other than those listed in the Road Maintenance Plan, Forest Service shall establish rates commensurate with Contractor's use of such roads.

The Required Deposits for Forest Service work in lieu of Contractor performance and for deferred maintenance is: \$2.12 per CCF.

The following table lists who Contractor will make deposits for road maintenance to, and the rate per unit of measure of the deposit. The Road Maintenance Agreement is available for inspection at the Forest Supervisor's Office.

Deposit Made To	Rate	Unit of Measure
N/A		

KT-GT.3.1.5# - PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE (05/2005)

Unless otherwise agreed to between Contractor and Forest Service, Contractor's Operations shall be performed in accordance with the following schedule.

**See attached schedule.**

SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.3.1.5# - PROJECT OPERATION SCHEDULE (05/2005)

PAYMENT UNIT	OPERATION CONDITIONS	PURPOSE
All	All operations shall take place from July 1 through September 30.	Spotted Owl            07/01 - 02/28 Winter Range           04/01 - 11/30 Soils/Hydrology        07/01 - 09/30
Roads	Road brushing shall take place prior to July 31.	To prevent formation and release of viable seeds.
Haul, Road Maintenance, Road Reconstruction	All operations shall take place from July 1 through September 30.  Haul shall take place Monday through Friday, except for federal holidays.	Spotted Owl            07/01 - 02/28 Winter Range           04/01 - 11/30 Soils/Hydrology        07/01 - 09/30 Engineering            07/01 - 09/30  To reduce road use conflicts.
Project Numbers 1 & 2	Projects shall take place from July 1 through September 30.	Spotted Owl            07/01 - 02/28 Winter Range           04/01 - 11/30 Soils/Hydrology        07/01 - 09/30
Project Number 3	Project shall take place from July 1 through February 28.	Spotted Owl            07/01 - 02/28
Project Numbers 4 & 5	Projects shall take place from July 1 through September 30.	Engineering            07/01 - 09/30
Project Numbers 4 & 5	Projects shall take place after the termination date of Tee 3 Timber Sale (November 15,2013).	Complete operations on Tee 3 Timber Sale.

KT-GT.4.0.5 - ALTERNATE REMOVAL OF INCLUDED TIMBER (05/2005)

Contractor and Forest Service may agree to alternate removal requirements of Included Timber contained in AT.2. Alternate removal requirements are to be set forth in an agreement signed by both Contractor and Contracting Officer. The terms of the agreement binds both parties and becomes part of the stewardship contract.

The development and execution of the agreement is based upon the determination by the Contracting Officer that removal of Included Timber is economically impractical if Contractor has no ready market for such logs in the tributary area. A tributary area is defined as the area in which the Contractor and competitors regularly deliver saw logs, or 200 miles from the Contract Area, whichever distance is greater.

The agreement for alternate removal requirements shall be executed prior to removing any timber from the Payment Units included in the agreement. Alternate removal requirements shall apply only to whole units and not to portions of units. All material meeting alternate removal specifications shall be cut and removed to locations designated in the agreement.

Volumes of material with alternate removal requirements will be determined from the National Cruise report for the project. Contractor will be charged for the following:

- a) stumpage value at current contract rates of the alternatively removed timber;
- b) plus the cost of other work required by the Forest Service to dispose of alternatively removed material;
- c) plus the difference between the appraised transportation cost of the Sawtimber and/or Nonsawtimber material involved and the appraised transportation cost of the alternative;
- d) minus any work required to be completed by the Contractor associated with alternate removal requirements.

Charges will be debited to the Contractor's Integrated Resource Account.

Upon acceptance of the alternate removal requirements, the Payment Unit will be removed from the Contract Area under GT.3.6.

Title to material included in the alternate removal agreement shall remain with the Forest Service.

KT-GT.4.1# - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)

Notwithstanding GT.4.1, GT.4.1.1, GT.5 and GT.6.1, felling objectives shall be accomplished by the type of felling methods and equipment listed herein. Methods or equipment other than those specified may be approved. For Payment Units shown in the following table, Contractor shall submit a cutting plan for Forest Service acceptance, prior to the start of felling operations.

**See attached Table.**

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.4.1# - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)

FELLING METHODS & EQUIPMENT	PAYMENT UNIT
<p>If accepted by the Forest Service as part of the Contractor's Technical Proposal, mechanical harvester/feller buncher will be allowed on slopes of 45% and less.</p> <p>If accepted by the Forest Service as part of the Contractor's Technical Proposal, locations allowed for pre-bunching shall be agreed upon prior to felling.</p> <p>In areas where pre-bunching is allowed, avoid traveling across the slope and turning on steep slopes. Operate on slash beds that are as thick and continuous as possible.</p>	<p>10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 24, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33</p>
<p>If accepted by the Forest Service as part of the Contractor's Technical Proposal, mechanical harvester/feller buncher will be allowed on slopes of 35% and less.</p> <p>If accepted by the Forest Service as part of the Contractor's Technical Proposal, locations allowed for pre-bunching shall be agreed upon prior to felling.</p> <p>In areas where pre-bunching is allowed, avoid traveling across the slope and turning on steep slopes. Operate on slash beds that are as thick and continuous as possible.</p>	<p>25, 26, 29</p>
<p>Directionally fall all trees away from boundaries, trees designated with orange or pink paint, no cut areas, meadows, streamcourses, wetlands, other riparian features, Forest Roads, or as directed by Forest Service.</p> <p>Exceptions include trees leaning towards these features or conditions that are not safe for felling.</p>	<p>All</p>

KT-GT.4.2# - YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)

Contractor shall submit for Forest Service approval a Yarding/Skidding Plan prior to the start of felling operations. Requirements other than those specified in the following table may be approved. When appropriate, such approval shall include adjustments in Current Contract Rates and revision of the Contract Area Map. In no such case shall the adjustments result in Current Contract Rates less than Base Rates.

Location of all skid roads and trails, tractor roads, skyline corridors, mechanized harvester trails, forwarder roads, and other log skidding facilities, shall be approved prior to their use or construction.

**See attached table for requirements.**

TABLE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.4.2# - YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS (05/2005)

YARDING/SKIDDING REQUIREMENTS	PAYMENT UNIT
<p>If Contractor specifies in their technical proposal to use ground based equipment to meet the end results, the yarding system is to maintain one-end suspension of logs during in-haul. Equipment will be allowed on slopes of 30% and less. Site-specific terrain features may require pulling line at least 100 feet from designated skid trails.</p> <p>Skid trails shall be spaced a minimum of 150 feet apart. When feasible, use existing skid trails except where existing skids trails from prior entry are causing detrimental soil or hydrologic conditions that could be avoided with alternative skid trail location.</p> <p>Skidding not allowed across streamcourses. Operate on slash beds that are as thick and continuous as possible.</p>	All
<p>If Contractor specifies in their technical proposal to use skyline yarding equipment to meet the end results, the yarding system is to have the capacity to keep logs one-end suspended above the ground during in-haul. Suspension is not required during lateral yarding.</p> <p>Parallel corridors shall be spaced a minimum of 150 feet apart and 200 feet apart at exterior boundary for radial corridors.</p> <p>Skyline corridors allowed through no harvest buffers on intermittent streams if full suspension can be achieved within the entire no harvest buffer width and less than 10% of buffer is affected by corridor.</p>	All
<p>Location of skid trails, skyline corridors, temporary roads, and landings shall be located outside no harvest buffers, no cut areas.</p>	All
<p>Ground-based machinery shall not operate where soil water content is high enough to cause rutting that exceeds 6 inches in depth for a length of 10 feet or more.</p>	All
<p>Any portion of a felled tree that lands in a no cut buffer shall be left on the ground.</p>	All
<p>Ground based equipment will not operate on subsoiled portions of roads and landings after subsoiling is completed.</p>	All

KT-GT.6.0# - EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL TREATMENT BY CONTRACTOR (05/2005)

Erosion prevention and control work required by GT.6, shall be completed within 15 calendar days after yarding/skidding operations related to each landing are substantially completed or after Forest Service designation on the ground of work where such designation is required hereunder. Said time limit shall be exclusive of full days lost in Contractor's Operations due to causes beyond Contractor's control. Such on the ground designation shall be done as promptly as feasible unless it is agreed that the location of such work can be established without marking on the ground. After September 15, and as long thereafter as operations continue, the work shall be done as promptly as practicable. Damage resulting from Contractor's Operations due to failure to perform required work shall be repaired by Contractor.

On slopes greater than 30 percent, erosion control measures will be done with methods other than mechanized equipment, unless otherwise agreed.

Where soil has been disturbed or displaced on Contract Area by Contractor's Operations and where measures described in GT.6 will not result in satisfactory erosion control or where subsoiling is shown on Contract Area Map, the following shall be performed. If applicable, timing of the work shall be coordinated with required scarification or subsoiling.

(a) Where staked or otherwise marked on the ground by Forest Service, seed, fertilizer, and mulch will be applied as indicated in the attached seeding, fertilizing, and mulching schedule. All applications shall be current and done during the period from September 1 to October 31 unless otherwise agreed to. Applications shall be done only during favorable conditions. If Contractor and Forest Service agree, seed can be applied and covered within 10 days of ground disturbance, and may be done outside the required periods.

(b) Where shown on Contract Area Map, landings, Temporary Roads and/or skidtrails/roads shall be scarified to a depth of NA inches to provide a seedbed for grass seed, fertilizer, and mulch. Seed, fertilizer, and mulch shall be spread evenly at the rates shown in the table. When the seed, fertilizer, and mulch are applied in separate operations, the second or third operations shall be within 10 days of the first or second.

(c) Where shown on Contract Area Map, landings, Temporary Roads, and skid trails/roads used by Contractor shall be subsoiled to a minimum depth of 20 inches, except that Forest Service may agree to lesser depths. Each subsoiler shank shall be equipped with a shoe and wings which has a total width of at least 18 inches. The design of the shank and wings will be such that the treated, compacted soil is slightly lifted and well-fractured rather than plowed, mixed, or displaced. The distance between subsoiler shank passes shall not exceed 36 inches. Treated areas shall span the total width of compaction. Subsoiling shall be kept reasonably current and shall be done during Normal Operating Season unless otherwise agreed.

(d) When agreed to, Contractor may use alternate methods of erosion control.

Seed shall meet current Forest Service requirements, with the additional requirement that no seed containing any noxious weed seed in excess of established state limitations as listed in the current "State Noxious Weed Requirements Recognized in the Administration of the Federal Seed Act" publication will be used (commonly referred to as the "all states" noxious weed seed list). Seed shall be furnished separately or in mixture in standard containers clearly marked with: (1) seed name; (2) lot number; (3) net weight; (4) percentages of purity and of germination (in case of legumes, percentage of germination to include hard seed); (5) percentage of weed seed content; and (6) certification that no noxious weed seeds in excess of established state standards are present. The contractor shall furnish the Government duplicate signed copies of a certificate, signed by a Registered Seed Technologist or Seed Analyst (certified through either the Association of Official Seed Analysis or the Society of Commercial Seed Technologists), certifying that each lot of seed has been tested in accordance with the Association of Official Seed Analysts Standards within 12 months prior to date of application. This certificate shall include (1) name and address of

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

laboratory, (2) date of test, (3) lot number for each kind of seed, (4) name of seed, (5) percentage of germination, (6) percentage of purity, (7) percentage of weed seed content, and (8) certification that no noxious weed seeds in excess of established state limitations are present in any kind of seed.

Legume seed shall be inoculated with approved cultures in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer.

No seed may be applied without prior written approval by the government.

**See attached application schedule.**

APPLICATION SCHEDULE PURSUANT TO KT-GT.6.0# - EROSION CONTROL  
AND SOIL TREATMENT BY THE CONTRACTOR (05/2005)

	Areas	Seed		Mulch	
PAYMENT UNIT	A) Skid Trails B) Skyline Corridors C) Temp. Roads D) Landings E) Other	Application		Application	
		Species Mixture	LBS/AC	Type <u>1</u> /	LBS/AC
All	C, D <u>1</u> /			Slash	Scattered
All	A, C, D	<u>2</u> /	40	Weed Free Straw	2000
24, 26	C			Weed Free Straw Bales	<u>3</u> /
All	E <u>4</u> /			Slash	Scattered

1/ De-compacted surface.

2/ Seed required for erosion control will be provided by the Forest Service. Regardless of the amount required, Contractor's account will be charged monthly as Included Timber is removed. Rate is \$0.20 per CCF.

3/ Locate straw bales or silt fences to catch any sediment from surface runoff.

4/ Areas of gouging or soil displacement: Treatment may include, but is not limited to, repositioning displaced soil to re-contour disturbed sites, creating small ditches or diversions or redirect surface water movement, and scattering slash material.

KT-GT.7 - SLASH DISPOSAL (06/2008)

As used in the following Subsections, the term "slash" is vegetative debris including, but not limited to, cull logs, blasted or pushed-out stumps, chunks, broken tops, limbs, branches, rotten wood, damaged brush, damaged or destroyed reproduction, saplings or poles, resulting from Contractor's Operations, including construction of roads or other improvements under this contract. Slash resulting from the construction of Specified Roads shall be disposed of as provided for in Section 201 of the Standard and Special Specifications and as shown in Drawings.

Any burning of slash or refuse by Contractor is subject to KT-HT.2.0.1.

Forest Service may enter into a written agreement with Contractor for the Contractor to remove slash from landings, subject to DT.4.1. Brush disposal deposits paid by the Contractor for the Forest Service to burn landing piles will be credited to the Contractor's integrated resource account in the amount shown in the brush disposal plan, less the amount needed by the Forest Service for final cleanup of the landings following removal of the landing slash piles by the Contractor. The credit will be made following the final removal of all Included Timber, and slash piles, from the Contract Area.

KT-GT.7.4.2# - SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (OPTION 2) (06/2010)

Contractor shall pile, burn, yard, construct firelines or otherwise treat slash defined in KT-GT.7, within designated areas. Work required of Contractor shall be in accordance with the following slash plan and specifications, and the Contract Area Map.

**See following slash plan and specifications.**



SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.7.4.2#-SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (OPTION 2) (02/2010)*SPECIFICATION 6701 - TIME OF PREPARATION OF SLASH FOR DISPOSAL*

In accordance with Special Provision KT-GT.7.4.2#, and Standard Provision GT.7, Contractor shall accomplish slash disposal obligations in a sequence of work and/or timing of work that is in accordance with the items listed below:

1. Time of year when hand, machine piling and/or covering must be approved by Contractor Administrator before work starts.
2. As stated in GT.7, Contractor shall not unnecessarily delay slash disposal by the Forest Service. Contractor's delay of such slash disposal work is hereby defined as the failure to fully complete and have accepted slash disposal work on a Payment Unit beyond 30 days after the majority of Included Timber on that unit has been removed, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

*SPECIFICATION 6709# - PILING OF SLASH*

This Specification applies to Payment Unit(s): 32 & 33

In accordance with Special Provision KT-GT.7.4.2#, Contractor shall pile slash in areas designated by Contract Administrator. The method of designation shall be in a manner agreed to with the Contractor Representative.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing between Contractor and Forest Service, the piling of slash shall be accomplished as listed below:

1. Equipment Operations - While piling slash, stay at least 60 feet from designated streamcourses.
2. Slash to be Piled - Contractor shall pile all unutilized material over 2 feet in length and between 1 and 5 inches in diameter at the large end.
3. Location of Piles - Piles will be located so that burning will not cause damage to standing trees. Piles will be located at least 20 feet from any adjacent pile. All piles in cutting units will be a minimum of 25 feet from the unit boundary. Remnant logs shall not be incorporated into slash piles.
4. Machine will be restricted to the same designated skid trails that were used during the yarding of the Included Timber. Machine will only travel in areas where the slash is or was 6 inches deep before the first pass. The intent is to move slash into the area where the tracks will be traveling before the machine moves into an area to work thus protecting the ground surface from disturbance.
5. Construction and Size of Piles - Prior to commencement of piling operations, down trees and logs to be piled will be bucked into lengths not exceeding 20 feet. Piles shall be compact as possible and shall be free of dirt. Wind rowing of slash is not permitted.

Construction of piles shall be accomplished to these specified dimensions: height shall be not less than 6 feet nor greater than 13 feet; diameter shall be not less than 10 feet nor greater than 15 feet.

6. The intent is to pile approximately the percentage or acres of each Payment Unit as shown below. These areas will be designated by the Contract Administrator:

<i>Payment Unit</i>	<i>Approximate % of Unit Area to Pile</i>	<i>Approximate Acres to Pile</i>
32	8%	3.03
33	22%	8.48

SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.7.4.2#-SLASH TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS (OPTION 2) (06/2010)

*SPECIFICATION 6711# - PILING OF SLASH AT LANDINGS*

This Specification applies to Payment Unit(s): All

In accordance with Special Provision KT-GT.7.4.2#, Contractor shall pile slash on landings and other loading areas. Unless otherwise agreed in writing between Contractor and Forest Service, the piling of landings shall be accomplished as listed below:

1. Equipment Requirements - Equipment that is used in removal of Included Timber.  
A tractor may be used to pile landings only by prior written agreement.
2. Slash to be Piled - Contractor shall pile all slash and unutilized material which is located on and within 30 feet of landings or loading areas. This includes slash resulting from landing construction and any unutilized material yarded to landings, and that which is cleared away.
3. Location of Piles - Piles will be located on level surfaces at the landing site and at least 25 feet from the base or crown of any live tree.
4. Construction and Size of Piles - Prior to commencement of piling operations, down trees and logs will be bucked into lengths not exceeding 20 feet. All logs will be placed in piles parallel to each other. Piles shall be as compact as possible and shall be free of dirt.

*SPECIFICATION 6714# - COVERING OF PILES*

This Specification applies to Payment Units(s): All

In accordance with Special Provision KT-GT.7.4.2#, Contractor shall cover treated slash with plastic to maintain dryness of slash to facilitate later disposal of the slash by burning by Forest Service. On areas designated for piling of slash pursuant to the Slash Specifications, Contractor covering of the piles and/or decks shall be accomplished as listed below:

1. Piles to be Covered - All piles will be covered.
2. Material Requirements - Material used to cover piles will be supplied by Contractor.  
Black Polyethylene Plastic Film, .006 (6 mil) minimum thickness by 16 feet minimum width.
3. Trimming of Piles - Protruding slash within area to be covered will be trimmed flush with the pile.
4. Location of Material on Pile - The covering material will extend over 3/4 of the pile area. The covering material shall extend to the ground on two sides; one side toward the prevailing wind. The covering material will be secured sufficiently around the perimeter to prevent wind from uncovering the piles. In addition, the covering will be held down by chunks or limbs at least 3 inches in diameter to prevent wind from blowing the covering material off the piles.

KT-GT.8 - MEASURING (05/2005)

The estimated quantity of timber in AT.2 was determined in advance of advertisement. Any timber subsequently added or deleted under CT.1.3, CT.1.4, CT.1.5, CT.3.1, CT.3.2, CT.3.3, CT.3.4, CT.3.5, or CT.3.7 will be measured by the Forest Service and formulated using Forest Service Handbook 2409.12, Timber Cruising Handbook Standards, unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

KT-GT.8.1.1 - ACCOUNTABILITY (05/2005)

The following requirements are applicable to product removal permits:

1. Forest Service will issue to Contractor or designated representative(s) serially numbered Product Removal Permit Books for use only on this contract. Product Removal Permit Books, whether used or unused, shall be returned to issuing Forest Service Office in accordance with instructions contained on cover of each book.
2. All permits shall be completed and attached to load by an individual named in writing, other than the truck driver in accordance with the instructions on the inside cover of the Product Removal Permit Book. Product Removal Permit will be attached prior to removal from the immediate vicinity where loading is done. The permit will remain attached until the load is decked at the delivery point.
3. Contractor shall require truck drivers to stop when requested by Forest Service for purposes of monitoring accountability when products are in transit. Methods to be used to alert drivers of an impending stop shall be agreed to in advance of hauling products.

KT-GT.8.4 - USE OF PAINT BY CONTRACTOR (OPTION 1) (06/2006)

Notwithstanding GT.8.1, use of paint by the Contractor within the Contract Area in the same color(s) as used by the Forest Service in the preparation of the sale and administration of the contract will be by written approval of the Forest Service.

KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Performance of stewardship projects shall be in accordance with the following specifications.

**Stewardship Projects**

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 1: Snag Creation. See attached requirements and specifications.

Project Number 2: Down Log Creation. See attached requirements and specifications.

Project Number 3: Precommercial Thinning. See attached requirements and specifications.

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning. See attached requirements and specifications.

Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning. See attached requirements and specifications.

KT-HT.1 - PLANS (05/2005)

The plan shall state how Contractor's representative or alternates will be contacted in a fire emergency, both during periods of operation and at other times such as evenings or weekends. Contractor shall certify compliance with specific fire precautionary measures included as Subsections under KT-HT.2 - Specific Fire Precautions, before beginning operations during Fire Precautionary Period (closed season) and shall update such certification when operations change.

If helicopter yarding is required, the plan shall include a schedule of rates mutually agreed to for computing Contractor costs incurred toward meeting Contractor's obligations under AT.14, or for paying for helicopters controlled by Contractor and used under Forest Service direction for suppressing Operations Fires or other fires on Contract Area, excluding Negligent Fires.

KT-HT.2 - SPECIFIC FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)

When the industrial fire precaution level is I or higher, unless waiver is granted under KT-HT.2.2, specific required fire precautionary measures are as follows:

A. Fire Security.

Contractor shall designate in writing a person or persons who shall perform fire security services listed below on Contract Area and vicinity. The designated person will be capable of operating Contractor's communications and fire fighting equipment specified in the contract, excluding helicopters, and of directing the activities of Contractor's personnel on Forest fires. Such person must report any fire detected to Forest Service within 15 minutes of detection. In lieu of having the designated person perform the required supervisory duties, Contractor may provide another person meeting the qualifications stated above to direct the activities of Contractor's personnel and equipment during all fire fighting activities.

Services described shall be for at least 1 hour from the time Contractor's Operations are shut down. For the purposes of this provision, personnel servicing equipment, and their vehicles, who are not engaged in cutting or welding metal are excluded.

Fire security services shall consist of moving throughout the operation area or areas constantly looking, reporting, and taking suppression action on any fires detected. Where possible, the designated person shall observe inaccessible portions of helicopter operating areas from vantage points within or adjacent to Contract Area.

Contractor shall furnish fire security services based on the predicted industrial precaution level, obtained by Contractor from the appropriate Ranger District Headquarters. If predictions made after 6:00 p.m. local time, are significantly different than originally estimated, Forest Service will inform Contractor when changes in fire security services are indicated.

B. Fire Extinguisher and Equipment (on Trucks, Tractors, Power Saws, etc.).

(a) Each yarder or loader equipped with an internal combustion engine or other spark emitting source shall be equipped with a readily accessible fire extinguisher, with an Underwriter's Laboratory (UL) Rating of at least 5 B,C.

(b) All power-driven equipment operated by Contractor on National Forest land, except portable fire pumps, shall be equipped with one fire extinguisher having a UL rating of at least 5 B,C and one "D" handled or long handled round point shovel, size 0 or larger. In addition, each motor patrol, truck and passenger-carrying vehicle shall be equipped with a double-bit axe or Pulaski, 3-1/2 pounds or larger.

(c) Equipment required in (a) and (b) shall be kept in a serviceable condition and shall be readily available.

(d) Each gasoline power saw operator shall be equipped with a pressurized chemical fire extinguisher of not less than 8-ounce capacity by weight, and one long handled round point shovel, size 0 or larger, except at a landing where a suitable fire extinguisher and shovel are immediately available. The extinguisher will be kept in possession of the saw operator at all times. The shovel shall be accessible to the operator within 1 minute.

(e) Each helicopter shall be equipped with one fire extinguisher having a UL rating of at least 5 B,C mounted inside the aircraft within reach of the pilot's operating position.

(f) One refill for each type or one extra extinguisher sufficient to replace each size extinguisher required on equipment shall be safely stored in the fire tool box or other agreed upon place on Contract Area that is protected and readily available.

(g) At each area where helicopters are being serviced or supplied, a carbon dioxide fire extinguisher with a UL rating of at least 20 B,C will be provided on the site and placed where it is available for immediate use.

#### C. Spark arresters and mufflers.

Each internal combustion engine shall be equipped with a spark arrester qualified and rated under USDA Forest Service Standard 5100-1a as shown in the National Wildfire Coordination Group Spark Arrester Guide, unless it is:

(a) Equipped with a turbine-driven exhaust supercharger such as the turbocharger. There shall be no exhaust bypass.

(b) A multi-position engine, such as on power saws which must meet the performance levels set forth in the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) "multi-positioned small engine exhaust fire ignition standard, SAE recommended practice J335B" as now or hereafter amended.

(c) A passenger carrying vehicle or light truck, or medium truck up to 40,000 GVW, used on roads and equipped with a factory designed muffler complete with baffles and an exhaust system in good working condition.

(d) A heavy duty truck, such as a dump or log truck, or other vehicle used for commercial hauling, used only on roads and equipped with a factory designed muffler and with a vertical stack exhaust system extending above the cab.

Exhaust equipment described in this Subsection, including spark arresters and mufflers, shall be properly installed and constantly maintained in serviceable condition.

#### D. Fire Tools.

Contractor shall furnish serviceable fire fighting tools in a readily accessible fire tool box or compartment of sound construction with a hinged lid and hasp so arranged that the box can be secured or sealed. The box shall be red and marked "Fire Tools" in letters at least 1 inch high. It shall contain a minimum of:

(a) Two axes or Pulaskis with a 32 inch handle.

(b) Three adze eye hoes. One Pulaski may be substituted for one adze eye hoe.

(c) Three long handled, round point shovels, size 0 or larger.

#### E. Tank Truck.

Contractor shall provide a tank truck or trailer, containing not less than 300 gallons of water, during yarding, skidding, loading, land clearing, right-of-way clearing, mechanical falling, and mechanical treatment of slash. Such tank truck or trailer shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and located within 10 minutes, round trip, from each operating side during Fire Precautionary Period (closed season), except as provided under HT.2.1.

The tank truck or trailer shall be equipped with a pump capable of discharging 20 gallons of water per minute, using a 1/4 inch nozzle tip, through a 50 foot length of poly or rubber lined hose. In addition, 500 feet of serviceable hard rubber poly or rubber lined or FJRL hose of not less than 1 inch outside diameter, fitted with a nozzle capable of discharging a straight stream of 1/4 inch diameter and a spray pattern shall be immediately available for use. The tank, pump, nozzle and at least 250 feet, of the total 500 feet of hose, shall be connected and ready for use at all times. Synthetic hose may be used by

agreement.

If a trailer is used, it shall be equipped with a hitch to facilitate prompt movement. A serviceable tow vehicle shall be immediately available for attachment to the trailer and must meet the time requirements stated above. Such truck or trailer shall be equipped to operate for a minimum of 8 hours.

Where designated on Contract Area Map, Contractor shall provide a tank trailer or water source and pumping equipment, including accessories, which can be lifted and transported by the yarding system. The component parts shall meet all specifications above. The tank trailer or water supply and pumping accessories shall be deliverable to a fire, in area of operations, within 15 minutes of detection.

In lieu of the above tank trailer or water supply for helicopter operations, Contractor may provide a suitable helicopter water bucket with a 300 gallon capacity. When Contractor provides a water bucket, a water source shall be provided within 5 minutes round trip flight time from operating side.

#### F. Communications.

During Contractor's Operations, excluding powersaw falling and bucking, Contractor shall provide adequate two-way communication facilities to report a fire to Forest Service within 15 minutes of detection. Citizen Band radios (CB's) are not considered adequate two-way communications because FCC Regulations prohibit commercial use.

#### G. Smoking and Open Fire Restrictions.

Smoking and fires shall be permitted only at the option of Contractor. Contractor shall not permit open fires on Contract Area without advance permission in writing from Forest Service.

#### H. Blasting.

Blasting shall be permitted only for road construction purposes unless advance permission is obtained from Forest Service.

Whenever the Industrial Fire Precaution Level is II or greater, a fire security person equipped with a long handled round point No. 0 or larger shovel and a 5 gallon backpack pump can filled with water, will stay at location of blast for 1 hour after blasting is done. Blasting may be suspended by Forest Service, in areas of high rate of spread and resistance to control.

Fuses shall not be used for blasting. Explosive cords shall not be used without permission of Forest Service, which may specify conditions under which such explosives may be used and precautions to be taken.

#### I. Compliance with State Fire Laws.

Listing of specific fire precautionary measures in the foregoing Subsections is not intended to relieve Contractor in any way from compliance with State fire laws covering fire prevention and suppression equipment, applicable to Contractor's Operations.

#### J. Aircraft Communications.

Every aircraft used in conjunction with Contractor's Operations shall be equipped with an operable radio system. The radio system shall be capable of transmitting and receiving on VHF frequency 122.85 Megahertz (MHz) with a minimum output of 5 watts at the transmitter. The system shall be located and installed so that the pilot can operate it while flying. A shielded all-weather broad-band antenna shall be part of the system. Radio and antenna shall be properly installed and maintained.

Upon discovery or notification of a fire on Contract Area, all aircraft pilots controlled by Contractor

shall monitor VHF frequency 122.85 MHz when within 5 miles of a fire and broadcast their intentions.

K. Logging Block Equipment.

Contractor shall provide a serviceable 5 gallon backpack pump full of water, one axe, and one long handled round point shovel, size 0 or larger, at each haulback block through which a running line passes.

The area below such blocks must be kept clear of all flammable debris under 4 inches in diameter for a distance of 6 feet in all directions. Material larger than 4 inches that poses a fire risk, such as punky logs, must also be removed.

Contractor shall avoid line-rub on rocks or woody material which may result in sparks or sufficient heat to cause ignition of fire.

KT-HT.2.0.1 - BURNING BY CONTRACTOR (06/2006)

Notwithstanding the Fire Precautionary Period limitation of HT.2, Contractor is required to obtain written permission from Forest Service prior to any burning on the National Forest Lands.

KT-HT.2.2 - EMERGENCY FIRE PRECAUTIONS (05/2005)

Contractor shall restrict operations in accordance with the Industrial Fire Precaution Levels attached. Forest Service may change the Industrial Fire Precaution Levels to other values upon revision of the National Fire Danger Rating System and may change the specific Industrial Fire Precaution Levels when such changes are necessary for the protection of the National Forest. When sent to Contractor, the revised Industrial Fire Precaution Levels will supersede the attached levels.

## LEVEL INDUSTRIAL FIRE PRECAUTION

I. Closed Season - Fire precaution requirements are in effect. A Fire Watch/Fire Security is required at this and all higher levels unless otherwise waived.

II. Partial Hootowl - The following may operate only between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time:

power saws, except at loading sites;  
cable yarding;  
blasting;  
welding or cutting of metal.

III. Partial shutdown - The following are prohibited:

cable yarding - except that gravity operated logging systems employing non-motorized carriages may be operated between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time when all blocks and moving lines are 10 feet or more above the ground, excluding the line between the carriage and the choker.

power saws - except at loading sites and on tractor/skidder operations between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time.

In addition, the following are permitted between the hours of 8 p.m. and 1 p.m. local time:

tractor, skidder, feller-buncher, forwarder, or shovel logging operations where tractors, skidders or other equipment with a blade capable of constructing fireline are immediately available to quickly reach and effectively attack a fire start;  
mechanized loading and hauling;  
blasting;  
welding or cutting of metal;  
any other spark-emitting operation not specifically mentioned.

IV. General Shutdown - All operations are prohibited.

The following definitions shall apply to these Industrial Fire Precaution Levels:

Cable yarding systems: A yarding system employing cables and winches in a fixed position.

Closed Season (Fire Precautionary Period): That time period each year when a fire hazard exists and as described in AT.12.

Hauling: Where hauling involves transit through more than one shutdown zone/regulated use area, the precaution level at the woods site shall govern the level of haul restrictions, unless prohibited by other than the Industrial Fire Precaution Level system.

Loading sites/woods site: A place where any product or material (including but not limited to logs, firewood, slash, soil, rock, poles, posts, etc.) is placed in or upon a truck or other vehicle.

Advance written waiver of the above precautions may be issued by the Contracting Officer or Forest Service Representative.

Such waiver, or substitute precautions under HT.2.1, shall prescribe measures to be taken by Contractor to reduce the risk of ignition, and/or the spread of fire. The Contracting Officer or Forest Service Representative shall consider site specific weather factors, fuel conditions, and specific operations that result in less risk of fire ignition and/or spread than contemplated when precaution level was predicted. Consideration shall also be given to measures that reduce the precaution levels above. Contractor shall assure that all conditions of such waivers or substitute precautions are met.

Contractor shall obtain the predicted Industrial Fire Precaution Level from the appropriate Ranger District headquarters. If predictions made after 6:00 p.m., local time, are significantly different than originally estimated, Forest Service will inform Contractor when changes in restrictions or industrial precautions are indicated.

KT-HT.3.1 - ADDITIONAL AREA OF FIRE RESPONSIBILITY (05/2005)

The area within 200 feet slope distance of the center line of any road constructed or reconstructed under this contract on National Forest lands outside of Contract Area shall be considered as a part of Contract Area in connection with responsibilities under HT.3 and HT.4 until the road has been accepted in writing by Forest Service.

KT-IT.1.0 - DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTY (05/2005)

Contractor and Forest Service hereby agree, acknowledge, and accept that there is no expressed or implied warranty provided by the Forest Service that guarantees the Contractor will be allowed to complete the removal of products sold under the terms of the contract. Upon execution of the contract, Contractor hereby acknowledges the acceptance of the risk that this contract is subject to interruption or termination as a result of litigation associated with the environmental analysis process used by the Forest Service in the planning of this project. If such interruption or termination occurs due to litigation, Contractor agrees to accept as full compensation for such interruption remedies pursuant to IT.3.3, or for termination remedies pursuant to IT.3.4.

KT-IT.2.1.1.2 - MARKET-RELATED CONTRACT TERM ADDITION (11/2008)

The term of this contract may be adjusted when a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred in accordance with 36 CFR 223.52. The Producer Price Index used to determine when a drastic reduction in price has occurred is stated in AT.17. Contractor will be notified whenever the Chief determines that a drastic reduction in wood product prices has occurred. If the drastic reduction criteria specified in 36 CFR 223.52 are met for 2 consecutive calendar quarters, after contract award date, Contracting Officer will add 1 year to the contract term, upon Contractor's written request. For each additional consecutive quarter such a drastic reduction occurs, Contracting Officer will, upon written request, add an additional 3 months to the term during Normal Operating Season, except that no single 3-month addition shall extend the term of the contract by more than one year. Contracting Officer must receive Contractor's written request for a market-related contract term addition before the expiration of this contract.

No more than 3 years shall be added to a contract's term by market-related contract term addition unless the following conditions are met:

(i) The contract was awarded after December 31, 2006; and

(ii) A drastic reduction in wood product prices occurred in at least ten of twelve consecutive quarters during the contract term, but not including the quarter in which the contract was awarded.

For each qualifying quarter meeting the criteria in paragraphs (i) and (ii) of this provision, the Forest Service will, upon the Contractor's written request, add an additional 3 months during the normal operating season to the contract, except no single 3-month addition shall extend the term of a contract by more than 1 year.

In no event shall a revised contract term exceed 10 years as a result of market-related contract term addition.

Additional contract time may not be granted for those portions of the contract that have a required completion date or for those portions of the contract where Contracting Officer determines that the timber is in need of urgent removal or that timber deterioration or resource damage may result from delay.

KT-IT.6.8#(Option 1) - USE OF TIMBER (09/2004)

(a) This contract is subject to the Forest Resources Conservation and Shortage Relief Act of 1990, as amended (16 USC 620, et seq.).

(b) Except for NONE determined pursuant to public hearing to be surplus, unprocessed Included Timber shall not be exported from the United States nor used in direct or indirect substitution for unprocessed timber exported from private lands by Contractor or any person as defined in the Act (16 USC 620e).

(c) Timber in the following form will be considered unprocessed:

(i) Trees or portions of trees or other roundwood not processed to standards and specifications suitable for end product use;

(ii) Lumber, construction timbers, or cants intended for remanufacturing not meeting standards defined in the Act (16 USC 620e); and

(iii) Aspen or other pulpwood bolts exceeding 100 inches in length.

(d) Unless otherwise agreed in writing, unprocessed Included Timber shall be delivered to a domestic processing facility and shall not be mixed with logs intended for export.

(e) Prior to award, during the life of this contract, and for a period of 3 years from Termination Date, Contractor shall furnish to Forest Service, upon request, records showing the volume and geographic origin of unprocessed timber from private lands exported or sold for export by Contractor or affiliates.

(f) Prior to delivering unprocessed Included Timber to another party, Contractor shall require each buyer, exchangee, or recipient to execute an acceptable agreement that will:

(i) Identify the Federal origin of the timber;

(ii) Specify domestic processing for the timber involved;

(iii) Require the execution of such agreements between the parties to any subsequent transactions involving the timber;

(iv) Require that all hammer brands and/or yellow paint must remain on logs until they are either legally exported or domestically processed, whichever is applicable; and

(v) Otherwise comply with the requirements of the Act (16 USC 620d).

(g) No later than 10 days following the execution of any such agreement between Contractor and another party, Contractor shall furnish to Forest Service a copy of each such agreement. Contractor shall retain, for 3 years from Termination Date, the records of all sales, exchanges, or dispositions of all Included Timber.

(h) Upon request, all records dealing with origin and disposition of Included Timber shall be made available to Contracting Officer.

(i) For breach of this Subsection, Forest Service may terminate this contract and take such other action as may be provided by statute or regulation, including the imposition of penalties. When terminated by Forest Service under this Subsection, Forest Service will not be liable for any Claim submitted by Contractor relating to the termination.

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

T-811 BLADING

811.01 Description

This work consists of surface blading the traveled way to a condition that facilitates traffic and provides proper drainage. Blading includes shaping the crown or slope of travel way, berms, and drainage dips in accordance with this specification. Compaction is required when shown on the ROAD LISTING.

811.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Timing - Perform surface blading during the contract period as often as needed to provide conditions stated for the maintenance level of the road.

B. General

1. Blade and shape the existing traveled way and shoulders, including turnouts, to produce a surface which is uniform, consistent to grade, and crowned or cross-sloped as indicated by the character of the existing surface, unless otherwise shown in the ROAD LISTING, to at least 1/2 inch per 1 foot of width, but not more than 3/4 inch per 1 foot of width. Thoroughly loosen surfacing material to no less than 2 inches depth or the depth of potholes or corrugations. Scarification to facilitate cutting to the full depth of potholes or corrugations may be elected, but will be considered incidental to blading. Do not scarify to a depth that will cause contamination of the surfacing.
2. Apply water during blading when sufficient moisture is not present to prevent segregation. Supply, haul, and apply water in accordance with Section T-891.
3. Shape existing native rock or aggregate surfaced drainage dips to divert surface runoff to existing outlet devices, ditches, or discharge locations.
4. Establish a blading pattern which provides a uniform driving surface, retains the surfacing on the roadbed, and provides a thorough mixing of the materials within the completed surface width. Upon final blading, no disturbed rock shall protrude more than 2 inches above the adjacent surface unless otherwise provided in the contract. Remove and place outside the roadbed, material not meeting this dimension so as not to obstruct drainage ways or structures. This material may be scattered off the roadbed if there is free drainage.
5. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Forest Service invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

<b>Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices</b>
<i>Not Applicable</i>

C. Routine Blading

1. Conform to the dimensions SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or designated in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS upon completion of blading.
2. Shape roadbed width in excess of the dimensions shown only as needed to provide drainage away from the traveled way. Do not remove established grasses and other vegetation from the excess width except as incidental to providing drainage or unless otherwise provided in the contract.

D. Compaction

Roads requiring compaction will be included in the ROAD LISTING. Unless Compaction Method B is designated in the ROAD LISTING, all traveled ways requiring compaction may be compacted by Method A. Compaction shall commence immediately following blading.

Compaction methods are:

Compaction Method A: Breaking track while operating equipment on the traveled way.

Compaction Method B: 7-10 ton pneumatic, steel, or equivalent vibratory roller, operated to cover the full width two (2) times.

E. Undercutting - Undercutting roadway back slope is not permitted.

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

T-811 BLADING (CONTINUED)

F. Intersections

- 1. At intersections, blade the roadbeds of side roads which are not closed or restricted from vehicular use to ensure smooth transitions.
- 2. Signing, cross ditching in the road surface (traveled way), earth berms, or other devices placed to discourage or eliminate use by passenger cars, are field evidence of road closure or restriction. Roads listed for work under Sections T-835, T-836, T-838, or T-839 are considered restricted.
- 3. Side roads listed for work under this Section are not restricted.

G. Cleaning of Structures - Do not allow materials resulting from work under this Section to remain on or in structures, such as bridges, culverts, cattle guards, or drainage dips.

H. Berms - Maintain existing berms to the condition of adjacent segments. Do not create new berms.

I. Smooth Blading - Smooth blading may be used as an interim measure to remove loose surfacing material from the wheel paths, and store removed materials in a recoverable windrow, until blade processing as described in this section is feasible. Watering will not be required for smooth blading. Accomplish smooth blading without distorting the existing cross-slope or crown of the traveled way.

Move and store loose surfacing materials on the high side of super-elevated curves and sections with uniform inslope or outslope. In crowned sections, store the material on either or both sides as elected. Windrow and place stored materials to provide not less than 12 feet of smooth traveled way on one-lane segments, or 20 feet of smooth traveled way on two-lane segments, or segments with turnouts. Cut holes through windrows, which may collect water on the road, for drainage at least every 500 feet.

T-831 DITCH MAINTENANCE

*831.01 Description*

This section provides for routine maintenance of various types of ditches to provide a waterway which is unobstructed, as shown on the ROAD LISTING or DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND.

*831.02 Maintenance Requirements*

- A. Maintain ditches by removing rock, soil, wood, and other materials. Maintained ditches shall function to meet the intent of the original design.
- B. Undercutting backslopes during removal operations is not permitted.
- C. Suitable material up to 4 inches in greatest dimension removed from the ditches may be blended into existing native road surface and shoulder or placed in designated berm.
- D. Do not blend material from ditch cleaning operations into aggregate surfaced roads. Do not blade material across aggregate or bituminous surfaced roads, unless approved in writing by the Forest Service.
- E. Haul material in excess of 831.02 D or subject to 831.02 E to a designated waste area under Section T-832. Remove excess materials temporarily stored on the ditch slope or edge of the shoulder daily.
- F. Remove limbs and wood chunks in excess of 12 inches in length or 3 inches in diameter from ditches and place outside the roadway.
- G. Clean paved surfaces of all materials resulting from ditch maintenance work.
- H. Shape lead-off ditches to drain away from the traveled way.
- I. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Forest Service invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

<b>Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices</b>
<i>Not Applicable</i>

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

T-834 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE MAINTENANCE

834.01 Description

This work consists of cleaning and reconditioning culverts and other drainage structures.

834.02 Maintenance Requirements

- A. Clean drainage structures, inlet structures, culverts, catch basins, and outlet channels specified in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. Clean catch basins by removing the material within the area SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
- B. Clean the transition from the ditch line to the catch basin a distance of 10 feet from the catch basin. Clean outlet channels and lead-off ditches a distance of 6 feet. Remove and place debris and vegetation so as to not enter the channel or ditch, or obstruct traffic. Haul debris and vegetation to a designated disposal area in accordance with Section T-832.
- C. Hydraulic flushing of drainage structures is not allowed unless provided for in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- D. Cleaning and reconditioning are limited to the first 3 feet of inlet and outlet, determined along the top of the structure. Recondition culvert inlet and outlet by field methods such as jacking out or cutting away damaged metal which obstructs flow. Treat cut edges with a zinc rich coating, in accordance with AASHTO M 36M and ASTM A 849.
- E. Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Forest Service invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

<b>Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices</b>
<i>Not Applicable</i>

T-836 MAINTENANCE FOR LIMITED USE

836.01 Description

This work consists of making limited use roads passable for joint use by Contractor and high clearance vehicles, and providing drainage from the traveled way and roadbed.

836.02 Maintenance Requirements

A. Traveled Way

Contractor may smooth or fill existing cross ditches and water bars and by agreement modify existing road junctions to enable vehicle access. Prior to beginning haul and resumption of haul after an extended stoppage:

- 1. Remove brush, fallen trees, rocks, and other debris from traveled way, including turnouts, turnarounds, and other locations that interfere with needed maintenance as follows:
  - a. No object extending over 4 inches above the road surface shall remain within the 12 feet usable traveled way and 10 feet turnout widths. Center the usable width on the roadbed or position away from the fill slope.
  - b. Cut and remove standing or down trees, logs, brush, and limbs from within the area described in 1 a. above. Remove encroaching limbs to a height of 14 feet above the traveled way surface. Scatter material not meeting utilization standards outside and below the roadbed on the fill side. Limb and remove timber which meets utilization standards or deck at agreed locations.
  - c. Place all removed materials away from drainages.
  - d. During use, maintain drainage structures, including dips, ditches and culverts in a useable condition.
- 2. Clean and recondition drainage facilities in accordance with: Section T-831 and T-834.

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

## T-836 MAINTENANCE FOR LIMITED USE (CONTINUED)

## B. Slough and Slides

1. Slough and slides may be left in place, provided surface drainage is provided and at least 12 feet of width is available for vehicle passage.
2. Contractor may reposition or ramp over slides and slough when the traveled way width is less than 12 feet providing the material is capable of supporting vehicles. Limit out slope to no more than six percent.
3. Reposition slough or slide materials on the roadbed which are not capable of supporting a vehicle to provide the 12 foot width. When directed by the Forest Service, slough or slide material will be removed under Section T-832.

## C. Slumps and Washouts

1. Drain the roadbed immediately upgrade of slumps and longitudinal cracks to prevent water from entering slump area.
2. Slumps and longitudinal cracks at the edge of the roadbed shall not be considered a part of the usable width. Usable width may be reduced to 10 feet in the area of the slump.
3. Unless the Forest Service agrees to material being placed on slumps, ramp the slumps on both ends into undisturbed roadbed to provide at least 10 feet usable width. Use removed materials to guide vehicles to the ramp location or to aid in draining the area.
4. Washouts may be filled with suitable material.

## D. Post haul

At the end of hauling or prior to entering into seasonal shutdowns or a period of extended inactivity:

1. Shape the traveled way and disturbed roadbed to provide functional drainage.
2. Reinstall removed cross ditches and water bars and provide any additional drainage structures necessary to offset changes caused through use and maintenance.
3. Leave roads useable for high clearance vehicles. Remove or reshape contractor modifications at road junctions to leave the entrance as it was before use, or as agreed at the time of improvement.

## T-838 MAINTENANCE FOR HIGH CLEARANCE VEHICLE USE

*838.01 Description*

This work consists of making limited use roads passable for project use by Contractor and providing drainage from the traveled way and roadbed.

*838.02 Maintenance Requirements*

## A. Traveled Way

Contractor may smooth or fill existing cross ditches and water bars and as approved by the Forest Service modify existing road junctions to enable vehicle access. The Contractor may perform the following work prior to beginning haul and resumption of haul after an extended stoppage:

1. Remove brush, fallen trees, rocks, and other debris from traveled way, including turnouts, turnarounds, and other locations that interfere with needed maintenance as follows:
  - a. No object extending over 4 inches above the road surface shall remain within the 12 feet usable traveled way. Center the usable width on the roadbed or position away from the fill slope.

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

## T-838 MAINTENANCE FOR HIGH CLEARANCE VEHICLE USE (CONTINUED)

- b. Cut and remove standing or down trees, logs, brush, and limbs from within the area described in 1(a). Remove encroaching limbs to a height of 14 feet above the traveled way surface. Scatter material not meeting utilization standards outside and below the roadbed on the fill side. Limb and remove timber that meets utilization standards or deck at locations approved by the Forest Service.
- c. Place all removed materials away from drainages.
- d. During use, maintain drainage structures including dips, ditches and culverts in a usable condition.

2. Clean and recondition drainage facilities in accordance with Section T-831 and T-834.

## B. Slough and Slides

1. Slough and slides may be left in place, provided surface drainage is provided and at least 12 feet of width is available for vehicle passage.
2. Contractor may reposition or ramp over slides and slough when the traveled way width is less than 12 feet providing the material is capable of supporting vehicles. Limit out slope to no more than six percent.
3. Reposition slough or slide materials, which are not capable of supporting a vehicle, on the roadbed to provide the 12 feet width. When directed by the Forest Service, slough or slide material will be removed under Section T-832.

## C. Slumps and Washouts

1. Drain the roadbed immediately upgrade of slumps and longitudinal cracks to prevent water from entering slump area.
2. Slumps and longitudinal cracks at the edge of the roadbed shall not be considered a part of the usable width. Usable width may be reduced to 10 feet in the area of the slump.
3. Unless the Forest Service approves material being placed on slumps, ramp the slumps on both ends into undisturbed roadbed to provide at least 10 feet usable width. Use removed materials to guide vehicles to the ramp location or to aid in draining the area.
4. Washouts may be filled with suitable material.

## D. Post haul

At the end of hauling or prior to entering into seasonal shutdowns or a period of extended inactivity:

1. Shape the traveled way and disturbed roadbed to provide functional drainage.
2. Reinstall removed cross ditches and water bars and provide any additional drainage structures necessary to offset changes caused through use and maintenance.
3. Leave roads useable for high clearance vehicles. Remove or reshape contractor modifications at road junctions to leave the entrance as it was before use, or as agreed at the time of improvement.

## T-842 CUTTING ROADWAY VEGETATION

*842.01 Description*

This work consists of cutting all vegetative growth, including trees and other vegetation less than 4 inches in diameter measured 6 inches above the ground, on roadway surfaces and roadsides.

*842.02 Maintenance Requirements*

## A. General

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

T-842 CUTTING ROADWAY VEGETATION (CONTINUED)

1. Cut brush, trees, and other vegetation within each area treated to a maximum height of 6 inches above the ground surface or obstruction such as rocks or existing stumps. When work is performed under this Section, remove all limbs which extend into the treated area, or over the roadbed, to a height of 14 feet above the traveled way surface elevation.
2. Items to remain will be DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND.
3. Work may be performed either by hand or mechanically unless specifically shown in the Road Listing. Self-propelled equipment is not allowed on cut and fill slopes or in ditches.
4. Correct damage to trunks of standing trees caused by Contractor's operation either by treatment with a commercial nursery sealer or by removing the tree as directed by the Forest Service.
5. Limb trees within the cutting limits which are over 4 inches -measured at 6 inches above the ground in lieu of cutting.
6. When trees are limbed, cut limbs within 4 inches of the trunk.

B. Cutting Side Vegetation

1. Show the width of vegetation to be removed in the Road Listing.
2. Unless otherwise included in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS or DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND:
  - a. Commence work at the edge of the traveled way and proceed away from the road centerline.
  - b. Roads without a defined traveled way: The starting point for cutting will be marked on the ground or defined in the SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
3. The points for establishing cutting limits are as follows:
  - a. Fill and daylighted (wide roadbed) section cutting commences at the edge of the traveled way and proceeds away from the road center line.
  - b. Drainage ditched section cutting commences at the bottom of the existing ditch and proceeds away from the road center line. Cutting on ditch foreslopes is not required.
  - c. Unditched cut section cutting commences at the intersection of the cutbank and the roadbed and proceeds away from center line.
4. Provide transitions between differing increments of cutting width. Accomplish transitions in a taper length of not less than 50 feet nor more than 70 feet.

C. Debris

1. Materials resulting from the cutting operation in excess of 12 inches in length or 3 inches in diameter is not allowed to remain on roadway slopes within the treated area, in ditches, or within water courses.
2. Remove limbs and chunks in excess of 3 inches in any dimension from the traveled way and shoulders.
3. Materials may be scattered down slope from the roadbed, outside of the work area and drainages unless otherwise listed in D. Invasive Species of Concern.

D. Invasive Species of Concern

Where DESIGNATED ON THE GROUND, included in the ROAD LISTING, SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS or as ordered by the Forest Service invasive species of concern prevention practices shall be followed as listed below.

<b>Invasive Species of Concern Prevention Practices</b>
<i>Not Applicable</i>

T-SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-FT.3.1# - ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (09/2004)

T-854 TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF DANGER TREES

*854.01 Description*

This work consists of felling and disposal of designated live or dead danger trees sufficiently tall to reach roads used by the Contractor. Any removal of logs is subject to prior agreement between the Forest Service and the Contractor.

*854.02 Requirements*

A. Designation of danger trees.

Danger trees to be felled will be designated in advance by the Forest Service. Trees to be removed will be Marked.

B. Falling, bucking and treatment for disposal.

Use controlled felling to ensure the direction of fall and prevent damage to property, structures, roadway, residual trees, and traffic. Stump heights, measured on the side adjacent to the highest ground, must not exceed 12 inches or 1/3 of the stump diameter, whichever is greater. Higher stump heights are permitted when necessary for safety.

Felled snags and trees, which are not Marked for removal, will be left in a stable condition such that they will not roll or slide. Position logs away from standing trees so they will not roll, are not on top of one another, and are located out of roadway and drainage structures.

Fell, limb and, remove trees, which are Marked for removal, that equal or exceed the utilization standards as listed in the Timber Sale contract or SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. Dispose of merchantable timber designated for removal in accordance with CT.3.2 Construction Clearing, of the Timber Sale Contract, or as described in SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

C. Slash treatment.

Within the roadway, remove limbs, chunks, and debris in excess of 12 inches in length and 3 inches in diameter, and concentrations that may plug ditches or culverts, and water courses.

Dispose of slash by scattering outside the roadway limits without damaging trees, or improvements.

Large accumulations of slash may be ordered hauled under T-832.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

Roads 9300000 & 9310050

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Estimated Quantity
15101	Mobilization	Lump Sum	1
20301	Removal of Existing 36" dia. Culvert	Each	1
32228	Furnishing and applying aggregate base, compaction method B. (government furnished)	CY	10
43007	Skin patch hot asphalt concrete mix	Ton	30
60211	60 inch Corrugated Steel Pipe 0.138 inch thickness	Foot	36

DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/STATEMENT OF WORK

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Asphalt Patching to be performed on road 9300000 at MP 3.85 and 4.3, in accordance with the technical specifications.

Replace current 36" culvert with 60" culvert on road 9310050 at MP 0.4. Work shall be performed in dry weather, in accordance with the technical specifications and attached MOU w/ WA Department of Fish & Wildlife.

PROJECT LOCATION

This project is located on roads 9300000 and 9310050.

(a) Weather Conditions:

Weather conditions suitable for ground excavation are normally expected in June through October. Rain, sometimes heavy, is normal throughout the winter, with periods of light to heavy snowfall. Night freezing is common throughout the winter.

(b) Operating Season:

The normal work season is July 1 through September 30.

52.211-3 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (JUNE 1988)

Specifications or product descriptions cited herein, but not attached to this solicitation nor listed in the General Services Administration Index of Federal Specifications and Standards (GSAIFSS), may be obtained from:

Specification  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR CONSTRUCTIONS OF  
ROADS AND BRIDGES ON  
FEDERAL HIGHWAY PROJECTS  
FP-03 US CUSTOMARY UNITS

Address  
<http://www.wfl.fhwa.dot.gov/design/specs/>

AASHTO Standards

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials  
444 North Capitol Street, N.W. Suite 249  
Washington, D.C. 20001  
(202) 624-5800  
<http://www.transportation.org/>

ASTM Standards

American Society for Testing and Materials  
100 Bar Harbor Drive  
West Conshohocken, PA 19428  
(610) 832-9585  
<http://www.astm.org>

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMITTALS, AND MATERIAL CERTIFICATIONS

(a) Applicable Specifications:

References to Standard Specifications in the contract refer to the STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND BRIDGES ON FEDERAL HIGHWAY PROJECTS, FP-03 US CUSTOMARY UNITS.

Sections 100 through 149, and other Standard Specifications, listed on the Specification List, are included in this solicitation by reference only. Specification not on the list but referenced by other Standard Specifications, shall also be applicable to this document.

The Supplemental Specifications are physically attached in Section J. All requirements contained on the Specification List or attached are hereby made a part of this solicitation and any resultant contract.

(b) Product Substitution:

Any modification of other items, designs, materials, products or equipment (including Government-Furnished Property), made necessary because of a substitution, will be the responsibility of the Contractor without adjustment in contract price or time. The Contracting Officer's approval of any substitute will not affect the Contractor's responsibility for such modification. Any and all substitutions will be requested by the Contractor after award of the contract has been made. No approvals will be made prior to award

(c) Submittals:

Provide submittals as required by the following specifications:

107.10 Hazardous Spill Plan  
153 Contractor Quality Control Plan  
157 Erosion Control Plan

Additional submittals:

Fire Plan Form  
Proposed Work Schedule  
Traffic Control Plan

(d) Manufacturer's requirements and data:

Supply manufacturer's catalog sheets or brochures with diagrams, schedules, or performance charts. Illustrations shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent materials or models, dimensions, and clearances required. Supplement standard drawings to provide information unique to this project.

*SUBMITTALS, SHOP DRAWINGS, SAMPLES, MANUFACTURER'S DATA, MATERIAL CERTIFICATIONS AND TESTING REPORTS SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWINGS:*

Date and Revision Dates.  
Project Name and Contract Number.  
Names of Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier, and Manufacturers.  
Field Dimensions and Relation to Adjacent Structures.  
Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying review of submittal, verification of field measurement and compliance with contract documents.

*WORK REQUIRING SUBMITTALS OR CERTIFICATION SHALL NOT BEGIN UNTIL SUBMITTALS HAVE BEEN APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE FOREST SERVICE.*

*TESTING REPORTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR FOREST SERVICE APPROVAL.*

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY

The Government will provide aggregate base material.

DESIGNATION OF CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (COR)

The Contracting Officer will designate a representative at the time of contract award.

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

The representative is responsible for administering the performance of work under this contract. In no event, however, will any understanding, agreement, modification, change order, or other matter deviating from the terms of this contract be effective or binding upon the Government unless formalized by proper contractual documents executed by the Forest Service prior to completion of the contract.

The Contracting Officer should be informed as soon as possible of any actions or inactions by the Contractor or the Government which will change the required delivery or completion times stated in the contract, and the contract will be modified accordingly. (This does not apply to individual task assignments which were issued by the COR provided they do not affect the delivery schedule or performance period stated in the contract).

On all matters that pertain to the contract terms the Contractor must communicate with the Contracting Officer. Whenever, in the opinion of the Contractor, the COR requests effort outside the scope of the contract, the Contractor should so advise the COR. If the COR persists and there still exists a disagreement as to proper contractual coverage, the Contracting Officer should be notified immediately, preferably in writing if time permits. Proceeding with work without proper contractual coverage could result in nonpayment or necessitate submittal of a contract claim.

SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Physical Data (FAR 52.236-4) (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referenced below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

Transportation Facilities: The project can be accessed via State, County and Forest Service paved and gravel surfaced roads. The Contractor is authorized to use roads under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service for all activities necessary to complete this contract, subject to the limitations and authorizations designated in the Road Order(s) or described in the contract, when such use will not damage the roads or national forest resources, and when traffic can be accommodated safely. Load Limits - All vehicles and equipment shall not exceed State legal highway loads and widths or posted limits without valid State and Forest Service overload, overwidth permits. Forest Service overload permits for this project may be obtained from Gifford Pinchot National Forest Engineering Dept contact Shea Becker, [stbecker@fs.fed.us](mailto:stbecker@fs.fed.us) or (360)891-5166.

Landscape Preservation

- (a) The Contractor shall confine operations to within the clearing limits or other areas designated in contract documents and prevent the depositing of rocks, excavated materials, stumps, or other debris outside these limits. Material which falls outside of these limits shall be retrieved, disposed of, or incorporated in the work as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (b) Prevention of Oil Spills. If the Contractor maintains storage facilities for oil or oil products onsite, appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that any spill of such oil or oil products does not enter any stream or other waters of the United States or any of the individual states. Servicing of equipment shall be done only in the area approved by the Contracting Officer. If the total oil or oil products storage exceeds 1320 gallons or if any single container exceeds a capacity of 660 gallons, the Contractor shall prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan. Such plan shall meet the applicable EPA requirements (40 CFR 112) including certification by a registered professional engineer. The Contractor will be required to make reasonable attempts to preserve the scenic and natural environment along this construction project.
- (c) Trash and Refuse - The Contractor shall remove all of his own trash and refuse from the Contract Area. Material to be removed includes, but is not limited to; used engine oil, oil filters, oil cans, grease cartridges, camp refuse such as tin cans, paper, garbage, etc. This material must be removed to a State, County, or Municipality-designated solid waste disposal area.
- (d) Protection of Streams, Lakes, and Reservoirs. The Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, small ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumen's, dust palliatives, silt, or other harmful materials. Mechanical equipment shall not be operated in live streams without written approval of the Government.

Control Stakes

The Contractor is responsible for the preservation of existing benchmarks and other control points. The cost of replacing them may be charged against the Contractor and may be deducted from the payment for the work.

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## Cleaning of Equipment

Cleaning of Off-Road Equipment used by the contractor for contract work shall be conducted outside the boundary of any National Forest Service land prior to moving each piece of equipment onto the project. The Contractor shall notify the Forest Service prior to moving each piece of equipment onto the project. Upon request from the Forest Service, arrangement will be made for the Forest Service to inspect each piece of equipment prior to it being placed in to service. The Contractor shall use cleaning methods necessary to ensure equipment is free of all attached mud, dirt, plant parts and seeds. If noxious weeds are present at a project site, cleaning may also be required before moving between locations within the same project. These measures will assist to prevent the introduction/spread of the seeds of noxious weeds onto National Forest land. The Contractor shall certify in writing, compliance with the above requirements. "Off-Road Equipment" includes all machinery other than log trucks, chip vans, pickup trucks or vehicles used to transport personnel on a daily basis

## Plan For Weather-Caused Suspensions Of Work

The Contractor shall prepare a plan for weather-caused suspensions of work to ensure preservation of resources affected on the work site or sites. The plans shall be consistent with the requirements in the LANDSCAPE PRESERVATION clause contained in this contract. The plan shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer for review. The plan shall distinguish between short-term shut-downs caused by intermittent weather activity and longer-term shut-downs associated with the advent of winter. If rejected by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall revise the plan and re-submit it for consideration within three working days of verbal or written notification by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall take action consistent with the plan before suspending activity on the site(s). Acceptance of the plan by the Contracting Officer in no way waives any of the requirements of the LANDSCAPE PRESERVATION clause.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Fire Plan

Wage Determination

Plan Sheets (Pages 1-4)

MOU w/ WA Dep't of Fish & Wildlife for Hydraulic Projects Conducted by USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region- *full text included below*

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Between

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife

And

USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region

Regarding

Hydraulic Projects Conducted by

USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is hereby entered into by and between the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, hereinafter referred to as WDFW, and the USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, hereinafter referred to as the Forest Service.

*PURPOSE*

The purpose of this MOU is to set forth the understanding reached between the WDFW and the Forest Service for Forest Service hydraulic projects on lands administered by the Forest Service within the State of Washington. There are differing legal views regarding the jurisdiction of WDFW over Forest Service activities that may affect waterbodies within the State of Washington. The WDFW maintains that hydraulic projects conducted within the State of Washington require the approval of WDFW prior to the start of the project pursuant to Chapter 77.55 RCW. The Forest Service maintains that there has not been a waiver of Federal sovereign immunity requiring such authorization for its projects.

*SCOPE*

Hydraulic projects subject to this MOU are those projects that involve work that will use, divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow, bed, or banks of any perennial or intermittent fresh or salt waters (waterbodies) and where the design and implementation are under the direct control of the Forest Service. Projects that are designed and implemented on National Forest System lands by other entities, where the Forest Service is not primarily responsible for implementation or contract administration, are not covered by this MOU.

*STATEMENT OF MUTUAL BENEFITS AND INTERESTS*

The WDFW has been established by the laws of the State of Washington to provide an adequate and flexible system for the management and protection of fish and aquatic resources of the state, and for the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of viable habitat for the perpetuation of these species;

The Forest Service, under the laws of the United States and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, is responsible for the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of water quality and aquatic habitat on National Forest System lands;

The WDFW and Forest Service share a common objective to protect, maintain, and enhance water, fish, and aquatic resources, and recognize their mutual desire to continue a long-standing working relationship;

The WDFW and Forest Service share the common purpose of developing, maintaining, and managing all of the natural resources in the best interests of the citizens of Washington and of the United States;

Therefore, in consideration of the above premises, the agencies agree to work in a cooperative spirit while carrying out their respective programs for the good of fish, water, and aquatic resources as follows:

*FOREST SERVICE AGREES:*

1. To recognize the WDFW is responsible for the protection, perpetuation, and management of fish life in the State of Washington. Fish life means all fish species, including but not limited to food fish, shellfish, game fish, and other nonclassified fish species and all stages of development of those species.
2. To coordinate and collaborate with WDFW on Forest Service hydraulic projects that may have an impact on fish and fish habitat in the State of Washington.
3. To encourage holders of special use permits, easements, rights-of-way or other occupancy authorities on National Forest System lands to acquire individual HPAs, as necessary, for their non-Forest Service projects.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

*WDFW AGREES:*

1. To recognize the Forest Service as being responsible for the protection and enhancement of aquatic resources on National Forest System lands.
2. To recognize the Forest Service has multiple statutory requirements, regulatory direction, and authorities that provide a substantial amount of protection to aquatic resources.

*IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AND UNDERSTOOD BY AND BETWEEN THE SAID PARTIES THAT:*

1. Both WDFW and the Forest Service possess substantial expertise in fish and fish habitat, engineering, and hydraulic project design and implementation.
2. The Forest Service's objective is to meet or exceed the intent of WDFW's standards and guidelines for fish and fish habitat for all Forest Service hydraulic projects.
3. The Forest Service shall notify WDFW of proposed Forest Service hydraulic projects by sending a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) scoping letter to the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager to for those hydraulic projects for which a scoping letter is issued. The scoping letter shall include project name, location, proposal description, and anticipated decision date in sufficient detail to enable WDFW to identify possible impacts to fish and fish habitats.
4. Communication and collaboration between the Forest Service and WDFW regarding Forest Service hydraulic projects will be critical to the successful implementation of this MOU. Forest Service aquatics personnel and WDFW Area Habitat Biologists are encouraged to discuss Forest Service projects, to work cooperatively on project designs, and to review ongoing or completed projects.
5. Appendix A of this MOU provides design and implementation standards for common types of Forest Service hydraulic projects.
6. Appendix B of this MOU provides a process for implementing types of Forest Service hydraulic projects that are not described in Appendix A, or for projects that do not meet both the general provisions and the project specific provisions specified in Appendix A. For these projects the Forest Service shall collaborate with WDFW to develop appropriate project designs and implementation provisions on a site-specific basis.
7. Appendix C of this MOU provides a process for implementing hydraulic projects conducted in response to emergency situations where immediate action is required to protect life, public or private property, or prevent serious environmental degradation arising from weather, high stream flows, other natural conditions, or fire.
8. Appendix D describes work periods for Forest Service hydraulic projects in this MOU.
9. Disputes regarding hydraulic projects within the scope of this MOU shall be resolved at the field level in a cooperative and professional manner. In the event that issues cannot be resolved by field personnel in consultation with technical experts within the two agencies, the parties agree to elevate the issues of concern through equivalent levels of each organization until the conflict is resolved. Unless the conflict involves an emergency action per Appendix C, or a project delay may cause substantial damage to public resources or risk to public safety the Forest Service will consider delaying any disputed hydraulic projects until conflicts are resolved. If the Forest Service makes the decision to proceed with a disputed project without reaching agreement with WDFW, the rationale for the decision shall be documented in a letter from the Forest Service Line Officer to the WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager.
10. By March 31<sup>st</sup> of each year the Forest Service shall submit an annual report to WDFW summarizing the Forest Service hydraulic projects that were completed under this MOU within the preceding calendar year. The report shall include general project types, amount of activity, and project locations. Data will be developed from existing databases such as Interagency Restoration Database (IRDA), National Resources Information System (NRIS) and Information Infrastructure Project (INFRA).
11. This agreement is neither a fiscal nor a funds obligation document. Any endeavor involving reimbursement or contribution of funds between the parties to this agreement will be handled in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures including those for Government procurement. Such endeavors will be outlined in separate agreements that shall be made in writing by representatives of the parties and shall be independently authorized by appropriate statutory authority. This agreement does not provide such authority. Specifically, this MOU does not establish authority for noncompetetive award to the cooperator of any contract or other agreement. Any contract or agreement for training or other services must fully comply with all applicable requirements for competition.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

12. This agreement in no way restricts the Forest Service or WDFW from participating in similar activities with other public or private agencies, organizations, and individuals.
13. Any information furnished to the Forest Service under this MOU is subject to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).
14. This MOU is executed as of the last signature and is effective through January 31, 2010, at which time it will expire unless extended.
15. Modifications within the scope of the MOU shall be made by mutual consent of the parties, by issuance of a written modification, signed and dated by all parties, prior to any changes being performed.
16. Either party, in writing, may terminate this MOU in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of expiration.
17. The principal contacts for this MOU are:

Assistant Director	Director
Habitat Program	Natural Resources
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife	USDA Forest Service
600 Capitol Way N.	Pacific Northwest Region
Olympia, WA 98502	PO Box 3623
(360) 902-2534	Portland, OR 97208
	(503) 808-2955
18. The Forest Service and WDFW are currently engaged in settlement negotiations related to United States v. Washington, No. C70-9213, Subproceeding No. 01-1 (W.D. Wash.). If a settlement is reached, the terms of this MOU may need to be amended to reflect the terms of the settlement, and, it may affect the management of Forest Service culverts within Water Resource Inventory Areas 1-23 as defined in Section 173-500-040 of the Washington Administrative Code.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## APPENDIX A. PROVISIONS AND STANDARDS FOR COMMON TYPES OF FOREST SERVICE HYDRAULIC PROJECTS

*HYDRAULIC PROJECTS COVERED BY APPENDIX A*

Hydraulic project types which are included in Appendix A and which adhere to all applicable general and project-specific provisions may be implemented without further input on project design or implementation standards by WDFW Area Habitat Biologist and without further documentation, except annual reporting, by the Forest Service. Projects which include minor modifications of the provisions in this appendix may also be implemented under Appendix A so long as the modifications have been coordinated with and agreed to by WDFW. Minor modifications are defined as changes that are unlikely to cause adverse effects to fish life. WDFW shall complete the coordination and transmit written documentation of agreements on minor modifications to project provisions to the Forest Service within 45 days of a request for collaboration.

Freshwater hydraulic projects conducted under Appendix A shall normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Appendix D. Because we recognize that local information may shift appropriate work windows, other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if Forest Service fisheries personnel and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal work period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Agreed upon adjustments to work periods will be considered a "minor modification" to project provisions and will not exclude the project from being implemented under Appendix A.

The Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager if it becomes aware that project activities occur that do not adhere to Appendix A provisions. Additionally, the Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager of project activities that do adhere to these provisions but that may result in unanticipated fish or fish habitat damage.

*GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL APPENDIX A PROJECTS**Timing*

1. Freshwater hydraulic projects shall normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Appendix D. Other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if the Forest Service fish biologist and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish. Any agreements to modify the work periods in Appendix D for specific projects or specific sites shall be documented by WDFW.
2. Those portions of hydraulic project work that occur outside or above the bankfull channel and have little or no potential to negatively affect fish or fish habitat are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D. Examples of such work include replacing bridge decking, constructing a bridge superstructure after footings are in place, and building up the fill over a culvert that is in place. These projects are still bound by the other provisions in Appendix A. The Forest Service shall notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager prior to implementing work on these hydraulic projects outside of the work periods specified in Appendix D.
3. Hydraulic projects conducted in intermittent non-fish-bearing streams that are dry during the proposed work are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life, in which case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.
4. Hydraulic projects conducted in wetted non-fish-bearing streams that are greater than  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile from fish-bearing waters are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless the USFS fish biologist determines the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life, in which case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

*Fish Protection*

1. Any pump used for diverting water from a fish-bearing waterbody shall be equipped with a fish guard to prevent passage of fish into the pump. The pump intake shall be screened with 3/32 inch or smaller mesh. Screen maintenance shall be adequate to prevent injury or entrapment to juvenile fish and shall remain in place whenever water is withdrawn from the waterbody through the pump intake.
2. Fish within construction sites that will be dewatered or isolated from the main waterbody shall be captured and safely moved from the job site. Fish capture and transportation equipment shall be available on the job site during all inwater activities.
3. If at any time, as a result of project activities, a fish kill occurs, fish are observed in distress, or water quality problems develop that may present a threat to fish life, the Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager. Outside of business hours, notification shall be made to the Washington State Emergency Management Division of the Department of Ecology at 1-800-258-5990.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

*Erosion and Wastewater Control*

1. Alteration or disturbance of the bed, banks, and bank vegetation of waterbodies shall be minimized and limited to that necessary to construct the project.
2. Erosion prevention and control methods shall be used as necessary during and immediately after project implementation to minimize loss or displacement of soils and to prevent delivery of sediment into waterbody. These may include, but are not limited to, operational techniques, straw bales, silt fencing, erosion control blankets, temporary sediment ponds, and/or immediate mulching of exposed areas. Disturbed ground with the potential to deliver sediment into waterbodies shall be revegetated or protected from surface erosion by seeding, mulching, other methods prior to the fall rainy season.
3. After project completion, disturbed streambanks and lakeshores shall be revegetated with site-appropriate vegetation to maintain soil stability and provide shade and future sources of large wood.
4. Wastewater from project activities shall be routed to an area outside the bankfull channel to allow removal of fine sediment and other contaminants prior to infiltrating back into waterbodies.

*Heavy Equipment*

1. The use of heavy equipment within the bankfull channel in streams and below the ordinary high water line in lakes is discouraged. If such work is necessary, operation of heavy equipment in these areas shall be minimized.
2. Accumulations of soil or debris shall be removed from drive mechanisms (wheels, tires, tracks, etc.) and undercarriage of all heavy equipment prior to its working within the bankfull channel in streams or below the ordinary high water line in lakes.
3. To prevent contamination, equipment used around waterbodies shall be free of external petroleum-based products. Equipment shall be checked daily for leaks and any necessary repairs shall be completed prior to commencing work activities. All machinery fueling and maintenance involving petroleum products shall occur at a sufficient distance from stream channels, waterbodies, or wetlands to prevent delivery of potential contaminants. Spill containment equipment and material shall be on site.

*Concrete and Treated Wood*

1. Fresh concrete, concrete by-products, or other chemical contaminants shall not be allowed to enter waterbodies. Structures containing concrete shall be sufficiently cured to prevent leaching prior to contact with the waterbody.
2. Treated wood used for hydraulic projects shall meet or exceed the standards established in the most current edition of "Best Management Practices For the Use of Treated Wood in Aquatic Environments" developed by the Western Wood Preservers Institute. At the time of the signing of this MOU, the most current version is the July 1996 edition.

*Other*

1. A copy of this MOU shall be available on site at all times when work is conducted under the provisions of Appendix A.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*Permanent Culvert, Bridge, and Ford Removal*

NOTE: Permanent stream crossing structures include culverts, bridges, and fords of any size that have been in place for more than one year. The following provisions cover the permanent removal of these stream crossing structures.

In addition to the General Provisions Applicable to All Projects, the following project-specific provisions apply when conducting permanent culvert, bridge, or ford removal projects.

1. All fill material and man-made structures shall be removed from stream channels. The natural stream channel profile shall be restored. Bottom width opening of the fill removal at stream channel crossings shall be equal to, or greater than, the natural bankfull channel width.
2. Streambanks shall be shaped to blend in to the existing natural banks upstream and downstream from the crossing removal.
3. Streambed substrates shall mimic the natural streambed characteristics upstream and downstream of the crossing removal. Large woody material and/or large rocks may need to be placed within the crossing removal site to accomplish this objective.
4. The toe of the excavation shall be stabilized with large wood, appropriately sized rock, and/or vegetation as necessary to prevent excessive erosion of the new streambanks.
5. When removing culverts or fords on fish-bearing streams, construction sites shall be dewatered or isolated from flowing waters to prevent generation of sediment and minimize turbidity.
6. Dewatering is not required for culvert or ford removals on non-fish bearing streams unless substantial excavation of stream channel or culvert bedding materials will be required after the existing culvert or structure is removed.
7. Every effort shall be made to avoid stream crossings with heavy equipment. A single round-trip equipment crossing of the stream channel shall be allowed, if necessary.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

*APPENDIX D. WORK PERIODS FOR HYDRAULIC PROJECTS*

Freshwater hydraulic projects conducted under this MOU will normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Table 1. Other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if the Forest Service fish biologist and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Any agreements to modify the work periods in Table 1 for specific projects or specific sites shall be documented by WDFW. Agreed-upon adjustments to work periods will be considered a "minor modification" to project provisions and will not exclude the project from being implemented under Appendix A.

Table 1 is subject to change by WDFW as warranted by new biological information. Revised versions of Table 1 shall be forwarded to the Forest Service by WDFW and shall be immediately incorporated into this MOU.

Those portions of hydraulic project work that occur outside or above the bankfull channel and have little or no potential to negatively affect fish or fish habitat are not subject to the work periods specified in Table 1. Examples of such work include replacing bridge decking, constructing a bridge superstructure after footings are in place, and building up the fill over a culvert that is in place. The Forest Service shall notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager prior to implementing work on these hydraulic projects outside of the work periods specified in Appendix D. These projects are still bound by the other provisions within this MOU.

Hydraulic projects conducted in intermittent streams that are dry and are anticipated to remain dry during project activities are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life. In that case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

Hydraulic projects conducted in wetted non-fish-bearing streams that are greater than ¼ mile from fish-bearing waters are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life. In that case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

Work periods for hydraulic projects conducted in saltwater shall be established collaboratively with WDFW on a site-by-site basis.

Work window is July 1 through September 30.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

J.1 Definition and Acronyms

Wherever in these provisions or in other contract documents, the following terms, or pronouns in place of them are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

Reference to a specific standard or specification shall mean the latest edition or amendment in effect on date of invitation to bid.

These Definitions and Abbreviations are in addition to those lists in Standard Specifications Sections 101.03 and 101.04 and any related FSSS's.

----- ACRONYMS -----	
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee
APA	American Plywood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARA	American Railway Association
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating & Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ATCC	American Type Culture Collection
CS	Commercial Standard issued by U.S. Department of Commerce
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
CY	Cubic Yard
DEMA	Diesel Engine Manufacturers Association
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
FED. SPEC. FS	Federal Specifications
FSSS	Forest Service Supplemental Specifications
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
NBFU	National Board of Fire Underwriters
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
NFPA (Fire)	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA (Forest)	National Forest Products Association
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
PE	Polyethylene
PS	Product Standard Issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service
SMACNA	Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
UBC	Uniform Building Code
UFC	Uniform Fire Code
UL	Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
UPC	Uniform Plumbing Code
USASI	United States of America Standards Institute
WWPAA	Western Wood Products Association
WWPI	Western Wood Preservation Institute
Calendar Day	very day shown on the calendar, Sundays and holidays included.
Change Order	A written order, signed by the Contracting Officer, directing the contractor to make a change that the Changes clause authorizes the Contracting Officer to order without the contractor's consent.
Contract Modification	Bilateral written supplemental agreement between the Government and the Contractor.
Equipment	All machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, including tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the work.
Forest Supervisor	The person responsible for administration of a National Forest.
Notice of Non-Compliance	Written notice issued detailing specific area(s) of Non-Compliance with contract requirements.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*Table of Contents*

Table of Contents ..... 13

Preface ..... 14

101 - Terms, Format, and Definitions ..... 15

    101.01 Meaning of Terms..... 15

    101.03 Abbreviations..... 15

    101.04 Definitions..... 15

102 - Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract ..... 17

    102 Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract..... 17

103 - Scope of Work ..... 18

    Deletions..... 18

104 - Control of Work ..... 19

    Deletions..... 19

    104.06 Use of Roads by Contractor..... 19

105 - Control of Material ..... 20

    105.02 Material Sources..... 20

    105.02(a) Government-provided sources..... 20

    105.05 Use of Material Found in the Work..... 20

106 - Acceptance of Work ..... 21

    106.01 Conformity with Contract Requirements..... 21

    106.07 Delete..... 22

107 - Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public ..... 23

    107.05 Responsibility for Damage Claims..... 23

    107.06 Contractor's Responsibility for Work..... 23

    107.09 Legal Relationship of the Parties..... 23

    107.10 Environmental Protection..... 23

108 - Prosecution and Progress ..... 24

    108 Delete..... 24

109 - Measurement and Payment ..... 25

    109 Deletions..... 25

    109.02 Measurement Terms and Definitions..... 25

152 - Construction Survey and Staking ..... 26

    152.02 General..... 26

    Table 152-1 Tolerances for reestablishing P-line, traverse, and elevations..... 28

    Table 152-2 Cross section and slope stake tolerances..... 29

153 - Contractor Quality Control ..... 30

    153.02 Contractor Quality Control Plan..... 30

    153.04 Records..... 30

155 - Schedules for Construction Contracts ..... 31

    155 Delete..... 31

156 - Public Traffic ..... 32

    156.03 Accommodating Traffic During Work..... 32

    156.04 Maintaining Roadways During Work..... 32

    156.08 Traffic and Safety Supervisor..... 32

157 - Soil Erosion Control ..... 33

    157.03 General..... 33

204 - Excavation and Embankment ..... 34

322 - Minor Aggregate Courses ..... 43

417 - Minor Cold Asphalt Mix ..... 48

430 - Asphalt Pavement Patching ..... 49

602 - Culverts and Drains ..... 51

    602.03 General..... 51

635 - Temporary Traffic Control ..... 52

    635.03 General..... 52

703 - Aggregate ..... 53

    703.05 Subbase, Base, Surface Course, and Screened Aggregate..... 53

    703.10(e) Flakiness Index..... 56

    703.10(i) Adherent Coating..... 56

    Table 703-2 Correction..... 56

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*Preface*

Preface\_wo\_03\_15\_2004\_m

Delete all but the first paragraph and add the following:

The Forest Service, US Department of Agriculture has adopted FP-03 for construction of National Forest System Roads.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

101 - Terms, Format, and Definitions

101.00\_nat\_us\_07\_25\_2005

101.01\_nat\_us\_01\_22\_2009

101.01 Meaning of Terms

Delete all references to the TAR (Transportation Acquisition Regulations) in the specifications.

101.03\_nat\_us\_06\_16\_2006

101.03 Abbreviations.

Add the following to (a) Acronyms:

AFPA	American Forest and Paper Association
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau

Add the following to (b) SI symbols:

mp	Milepost
ppm	Part Per Million

101.04\_nat\_us\_03\_29\_2007

101.04 Definitions.

Delete the following definitions and substitute the following:

Bid Schedule--The Schedule of Items.

Bridge--No definition.

Contractor--The individual or legal entity contracting with the Government for performance of prescribed work. In a timber sale contract, the contractor is the "purchaser".

Culvert--No definition.

Right-of-Way--A general term denoting (1) the privilege to pass over land in some particular line (including easement, lease, permit, or license to occupy, use, or traverse public or private lands), or (2) Real property necessary for the project, including roadway, buffer areas, access, and drainage areas.

Add the following:

Adjustment in Contract Price--"Equitable adjustment," as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "construction cost adjustment," as used in the Timber Sale Contract, as applicable.

Change--"Change" means "change order" as used in the Federal Acquisition Regulations, or "design change" as used in the Timber Sale Contract.

Design Quantity--"Design quantity" is a Forest Service method of measurement from the FS-96 Forest Service Specifications for the Construction of Roads and Bridges. Under these FP specifications this term is replaced by the term "Contract Quantities".

Forest Service--The United States of America, acting through the Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Neat Line--A line defining the proposed or specified limits of an excavation or structure.

Pioneer Road--Temporary construction access built along the route of the project.

Purchaser--The individual, partnership, joint venture, or corporation contracting with the Government under the terms of a Timber Sale Contract and acting independently or through agents, employees, or subcontractors.

Protected Streamcourse--A drainage shown on the plans or timber sale area map that requires designated mitigation measures.

Road Order--An order affecting and controlling traffic on roads under Forest Service jurisdiction. Road Orders are issued by a designated Forest Officer under the authorities of 36 CFR, part 260.

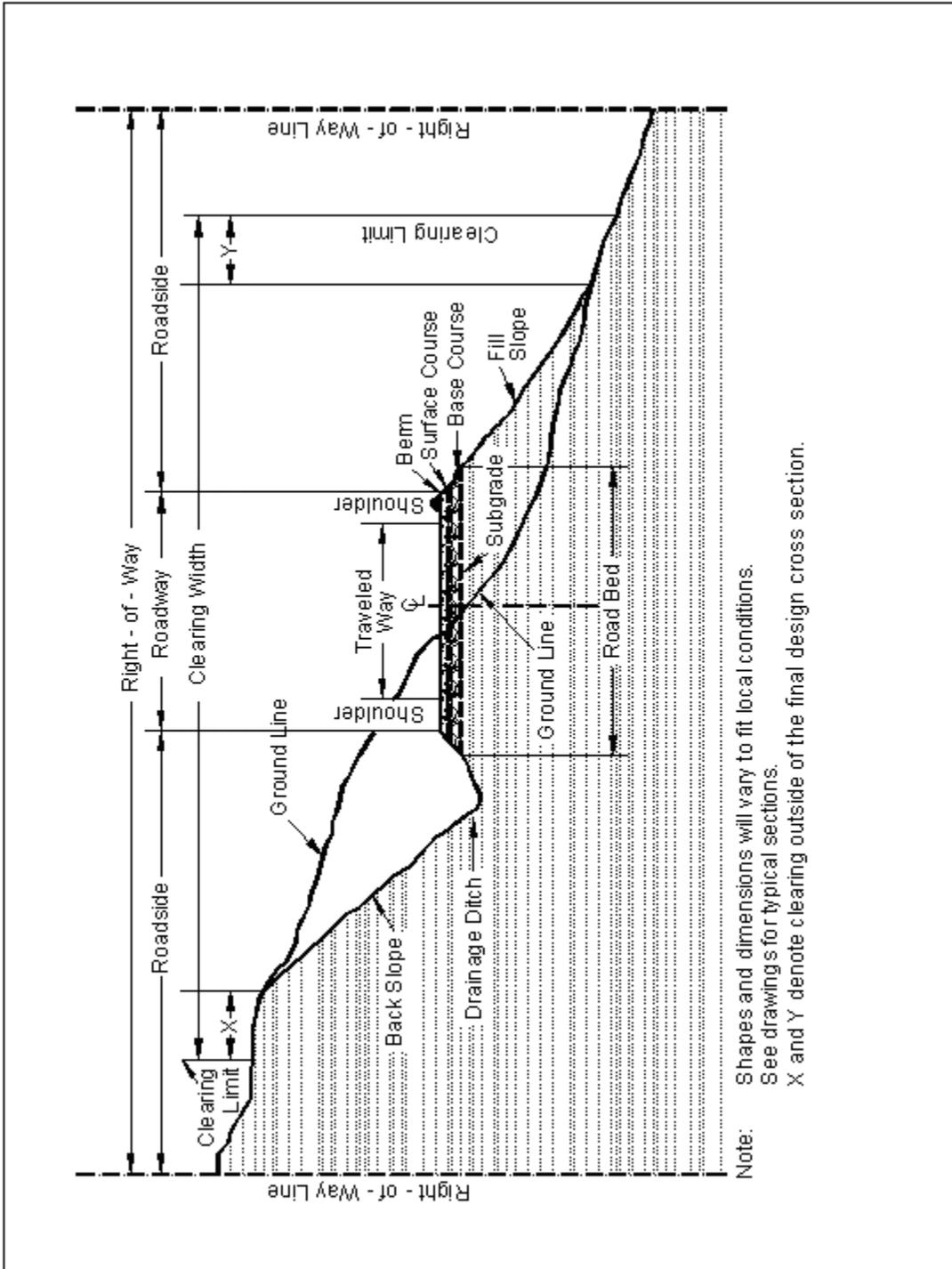
Schedule of Items--A schedule in the contract that contains a listing and description of construction items, quantities, units of measure, unit price, and amount.

Utilization Standards--The minimum size and percent soundness of trees described in the specifications to determine merchantable timber.

Add Figure 101-1-Illustration of road structure terms:

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Figure 101-1-Illustration of road structure terms.



Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*102 - Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract*

102 Bid, Award, and Execution of Contract  
Delete Section 102 in its entirety.

102.00\_nat\_us\_02\_16\_2005

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*103 - Scope of Work*

103.00\_nat\_us\_02\_16\_2005

Deletions

Delete all but subsection 103.01 Intent of Contract.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*104 - Control of Work*

Deletions

Delete Sections 104.01, 104.02, and 104.04.

104.00\_nat\_us\_06\_16\_2006

Add the following subsection:

104.06 Use of Roads by Contractor

The Contractor is authorized to use roads under the jurisdiction of the Forest Service for all activities necessary to complete this contract, subject to the limitations and authorizations designated in the Road Order(s) or described in the contract, when such use will not damage the roads or national forest resources, and when traffic can be accommodated safely.

104.06\_nat\_us\_02\_17\_2005

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*105 - Control of Material*

105.02 Material Sources.

105.02\_nat\_us\_01\_18\_2007

105.02(a) Government-provided sources.

Add the following:

Comply with the requirements of 30 CFR 56, subparts B and H. Use all suitable material for aggregate regardless of size unless otherwise designated. When required, re-establish vegetation in disturbed areas according to section 625.

105.05 Use of Material Found in the Work.

105.05\_nat\_us\_05\_12\_2004

Delete 105.05 (a) and (b) and the last sentence of the second paragraph and substitute the following:

Materials produced or processed from Government lands in excess of the quantities required for performance of this contract are the property of the Government. The Government is not obligated to make reimbursement for the cost of producing these materials.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## 106 - Acceptance of Work

106.01\_nat\_us\_07\_31\_2007

106.01 Conformity with Contract Requirements.  
Delete Subsection 106.01 and substitute the following:

Follow the requirements of FAR Clause 52.246-12 Inspection of Construction. References to standard test methods of AASHTO, ASTM, GSA, and other recognized standard authorities refer to the methods in effect on the date of solicitation for bids. Perform all work to the lines, grades, cross-sections, dimensions, and processes or material requirements shown on the plans or specified in the contract. Incorporate manufactured materials into the work according to the manufacturer's recommendations or to these specifications, whichever is more strict. Plan dimensions and contract specification values are the values to be strived for and complied with as the design values from which any deviations are allowed. Perform work and provide material that is uniform in character and reasonably close to the prescribed value or within the specified tolerance range. The purpose of a tolerance range is to accommodate occasional minor variations from the median zone that are unavoidable for practical reasons. When standard manufactured items are specified (such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduits, etc., that are identified by gauge, unit mass, section dimensions, etc.), the identification will be considered to be nominal masses or dimensions. Unless specific contract tolerances are noted, established manufacturing tolerances will be accepted. The Government may inspect, sample, or test all work at any time before final acceptance of the project. When the Government tests work, copies of test reports are furnished to the Contractor upon request. Government tests may or may not be performed at the work site. If Contractor testing and inspection is verified by the Government, the Contractor's results may be used by the Government to evaluate work for acceptance. Do not rely on the availability of Government test results for process control. Acceptable work conforming to the contract will be paid for at the contract unit bid price. Four methods of determining conformity and accepting work are described in Subsections 106.02 to 106.05 inclusive. The primary method of acceptance is specified in each Section of work. However, work may be rejected at any time it is found by any of the methods not to comply with the contract. Remove and replace work that does not conform to the contract, or to prevailing industry standards where no specific contract requirements are noted, at no cost to the Government.

(a) Disputing Government test results. If the accuracy of Government test results is disputed, promptly inform the CO. If the dispute is unresolved after reasonable steps are taken to resolve the dispute, further evaluation may be obtained by written request. Include a narrative describing the dispute and a proposed resolution protocol that addresses the following:

- (1) Sampling method;
- (2) Number of samples;
- (3) Sample transport;
- (4) Test procedures;
- (5) Testing laboratories;
- (6) Reporting;
- (7) Estimated time and costs; and
- (8) Validation process.

If the evaluation requires additional sampling or testing be performed, mutually agree with the Government on witnessing procedures and on sampling and testing by a third party laboratory. Use a third party laboratory accredited by the AASHTO accreditation program. Provide proof of the laboratory's accreditation for the test procedures to be used. Do not use the same laboratory that produced the disputed Government test results or that produced the test results used as a basis for the dispute.

The CO will review the proposed resolution protocol and may modify it before final approval and execution.

The Government will use the approved resolution protocol test results to determine the validity of the disputed testing. If the Government test results are validated, the Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with developing and performing the resolution protocol. If the Government test results are not validated, the Government will be responsible for all costs associated with developing and performing the resolution protocol. If the validity of the Government test results cannot be determined, the Contractor and Government will equally share all costs associated with developing and carrying out the resolution protocol.

(b) Alternatives to removing and replacing non-conforming work. As an alternative to removal and replacement, the Contractor may submit a written request to:

- (1) Have the work accepted at a reduced price; or
- (2) Be given permission to perform corrective measures to bring the work into conformity.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

The request must contain supporting rationale and documentation. Include references or data justifying the proposal based on an evaluation of test results, effect on service life, value of material or work, quality, aesthetics, and other tangible engineering basis. The CO will determine disposition of the nonconforming work.

106.07\_nat\_us\_05\_11\_2004

106.07 Delete

Delete subsection 106.07.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

*107 - Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public*

107.05 Responsibility for Damage Claims. <u>Delete the entire subsection.</u>	107.05_nat_us_05_11_2004
107.06 Contractor's Responsibility for Work. <u>Delete the following from the first paragraph.</u> "except as provided in Subsection 106.07".	107.06_nat_us_06_16_2006
107.09 Legal Relationship of the Parties. <u>Delete the entire subsection.</u>	107.09_nat_us_06_16_2006
107.10 Environmental Protection. <u>Add the following:</u> Design and locate equipment repair shops, stationary refueling sites, or other facilities to minimize the potential and impacts of hazardous material spills on Government land. Before beginning any work, submit a Hazardous Spill Plan. List actions to be taken in the event of a spill. Incorporate preventive measures to be taken, such as the location of mobile refueling facilities, storage and handling of hazardous materials, and similar information. Immediately notify the CO of all hazardous material spills. Provide a written narrative report form no later than 24 hours after the initial report and include the following:	107.10_nat_us_06_16_2006

- Description of the item spilled (including identity, quantity, manifest number, and other identifying information).
- Whether amount spilled is EPA or state reportable, and if so whether it was reported, and to whom.
- Exact time and location of spill including a description of the area involved.
- Containment procedures.
- Summary of any communications the Contractor had with news media, Federal, state and local regulatory agencies and officials, or Forest Service officials.
- Description of clean-up procedures employed or to be employed at the site including final disposition and disposal location of spill residue.

When available provide copies of all spill related clean up and closure documentation and correspondence from regulatory agencies.

The Contractor is solely responsible for all spills or leaks that occur during the performance of this contract. Clean up spills or leaks to the satisfaction of the CO and in a manner that complies with Federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*108 - Prosecution and Progress*

108.00\_nat\_us\_02\_16\_2005

108 Delete.

Delete Section 108 in its entirety.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

109 - Measurement and Payment

109 Deletions

109.00\_nat\_us\_02\_17\_2005

Delete the following entire subsections:

109.06 Pricing of Adjustments.

109.07 Eliminated Work.

109.08 Progress Payments.

109.09 Final Payment.

109.02\_nat\_us\_06\_16\_2006

109.02 Measurement Terms and Definitions.

(b) Contract quantity.

Add the following:

Contract quantities will be adjusted only when there are errors in the original design of 15% or more.

Change the following:

"(b) Cubic yard" to "(c) Cubic yard".

Add the following definition:

(p) Thousand Board Feet (Mbf). 1,000 board feet based on nominal widths, thickness, and extreme usable length of each piece of lumber or timber actually incorporated in the job. For glued laminated timber, 1,000 board feet based on actual width, thickness, and length of each piece actually incorporated in the job.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## 152 - Construction Survey and Staking

152.00\_nat\_us\_08\_05\_2005

## Description

## 152.01(c) Material.

Add the following:

Use required stake dimensions and materials. Pre-paint the top 2 inches of all stakes and lath, or mark them with plastic flagging. Use designated colors for paint or flagging. Mark all stakes with a stake pencil that leaves a legible imprint, or with waterproof ink.

Do not use aerosol spray paints.

Use moisture-resistant paper for survey notes. Keep notes in books with covers that will protect the contents and retain the pages in numerical sequence.

## Construction Requirements

## 152.02 General.

Delete the first two sentences.Add the following:

When indicated on the plans, a preliminary survey line has been established on the ground. The project location line is established by offsets from this preliminary line.

Delete second sentence in second paragraph and replace with the following:

Reestablish missing reference, control lines, or stakes as necessary to control subsequent construction staking operations

## 152.03 Survey and Staking Requirements.

## (b) Roadway cross-sections.

Replace the first two sentences with the following:

Take roadway cross-sections normal to centerline. When the centerline curve radius is less than or equal to 200 feet, take cross-sections at a maximum centerline spacing of 25 feet. When the centerline curve radius is greater than 200 feet take cross-sections at a maximum centerline spacing of 80 feet.

## c) Slope Stakes &amp; References:

Replace section with the following:

Slope stakes and references. When required, locate slope stakes on designated portions of the road. Locate the slope stake catch points and use them to establish clearing limits and slope stake references.

Mark slope stakes with the station, the amount of cut or fill, the horizontal distance to centerline, and the slope ratios.

Place slope reference stakes at least 10 feet outside the clearing limit and mark with the offset distance to the slope stake. Place sight stakes when required.

Prior to clearing and grubbing operations, move the slope stake outside the clearing limit to the slope reference stake. After clearing and grubbing and before excavation, reset the slope stakes in their original position.

Use the designated method to establish the slope stake catchpoint.

- Method I—Computed Method. Use the template information shown in the plans or other Government-provided data to calculate the actual location of the catchpoint. The slope stake "catchpoint distance" provided may be used as a trial location to initiate slope staking. Recatch slope stakes on any section that does not match the staking report within the tolerances established in Table 152-2.
- Method II—Catchpoint Measurement Method. Determine the location of slope stake catchpoints by measuring the catchpoint distances shown in the plans or other Government-provided data.

## (d) Clearing and grubbing limits.

Add the following:

Establish clearing limits on each side of the location line by measuring the required horizontal or slope distances shown in the stake notes. Mark the clearing limits with flagging or tags on trees to be left standing, or on lath. Make markings intervisible, and no more than 90 feet apart.

After establishing clearing limits, move the location line stake outside the clearing limits for station identification purposes, and mark it with horizontal distance to location line

## (e) Centerline reestablishment.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Replace with the following:

Reestablish centerline from instrument control points. The maximum spacing between centerline points is 25 feet when the centerline curve radius is less than or equal to 200 feet. When the centerline curve radius is greater than 200 feet, the maximum distance between centerline points is 80 feet.

(g) Culverts.

Replace subsection with the following:

Set culvert reference stakes at all culvert locations. Set a culvert reference stake on the centerline of the culvert 10 feet from each end or beyond the clearing limit, whichever is greater. Record the following on culvert reference stakes:

- (1) Diameter, actual field measured length, and type of culvert.
- (2) The vertical and horizontal distance from the reference stake to the invert at the ends of the culvert.
- (3) Station of actual point where culvert intersects centerline.

When required, stake headwall for culverts by setting a hub with a guard stake on each side of the culvert on line with the face of the headwall. Perform this work after clearing is completed.

152.03 (1) Miscellaneous Survey and Staking.

Add the following:

- (11) Cattleguards
- (12) Drain Dips
- (13) Erosion Control Measures

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Replace Table 152-1 with the following two tables:

Table 152-1 Tolerances for reestablishing P-line, traverse, and elevations.

Precision Class	Minimum Position Closure	Angular Accuracy (±)	L-Line Tangent Control Points <sup>a</sup> (±)	Vertical Closure <sup>b</sup> (±)
A (Bridges)	1/10,000	2 sets, direct/reverse 10 second rejection limit	N/A	0.02 ft or 0.02ft/1000ft <sup>c</sup>
B	1/5,000	2 sets, direct/reverse 20 second rejection limit	0.1 ft	0.02 ft or 0.02ft/1000ft <sup>c</sup>
C	1/1,000	1 set, direct/reverse 1 minute rejection limit	0.2 ft	0.5ft/1000ft <sup>c</sup>
D	1/300	Foresight and backsight; 15 minute rejection limit <sup>c</sup>	0.4 ft	1.0ft/1000ft <sup>c</sup>
E	1/100	Foresight and backsight; 30 minute rejection limit <sup>c</sup>	0.8 ft	1.0ft/1000ft <sup>c</sup>

- a. Accuracy of offset measurement.
- b. Determine vertical closures at intervals not to exceed 2000 ft as measured along centerline.
- c. Use greater value.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 152-2 Cross section and slope stake tolerances.

Item	Tolerances				
	A	B	C	D	E
Allowable deviation of cross-section line projection from a true perpendicular to tangents, a true bisector of angle points, or a true radius of curves	(±)2°	(±)3°	(±)3°	(±)5°	(±)5°
Take cross-sections topography measurements so that variations in ground from a straight line connecting the cross-section points will not exceed	0.5 ft	1.0 ft	2.0 ft	2.0 ft	3.0 ft
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for cross-sections, in feet or percentage of horizontal distance measured from traverse line, whichever is greater.	0.1 ft or 0.4%	0.15 ft or 0.6%	0.2 ft or 1.0%	0.2 ft or 1.0%	0.3 ft or 1.0%
Horizontal and vertical accuracy for slope stake, slope stake references, and clearing limits. In feet or percentage of horizontal distance measured from centerline or reference stake, whichever is greater.					
Slope reference stakes and slope stakes.	0.1 ft or 0.4%	0.15 ft or 0.6%	0.2 ft or 1.0%	0.2 ft or 1.0%	0.3 ft or 1.0%
Clearing limits	1.0 ft	1.0 ft	1.0 ft	1.5 ft	2.5 ft

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*153 - Contractor Quality Control*

153.02 Contractor Quality Control Plan.

153.02\_nat\_us\_02\_17\_2005

Add the following:

Submit written proposals for approval of alternate AASHTO or State approved test methods. Alternate methods may be allowed based on documented equivalence to the specified method.

153.04 Records.

153.04\_nat\_us\_10\_24\_2007

Delete all but the first sentence

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*155 - Schedules for Construction Contracts*

155.00\_nat\_us\_05\_11\_2004

155 Delete.

Delete Section 155 in its entirety.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

156 - Public Traffic

156.03\_nat\_us\_02\_24\_2005

156.03 Accommodating Traffic During Work.  
Delete the following from the last paragraph:  
according to Subsection 106.07(b)

156.04\_nat\_us\_02\_24\_2005

156.04 Maintaining Roadways During Work.  
(a) Add the following:  
Do not construct detours outside of the clearing limits or use alternate route detours without the approval of the CO.

156.08\_nat\_us\_02\_24\_2005

156.08 Traffic and Safety Supervisor.  
Delete this subsection in its entirety.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*157 - Soil Erosion Control*

157.03\_nat\_us\_02\_24\_2005

157.03 General

Delete the entire subsection and replace with the following:

Prior to the start of construction, submit a written plan that provides permanent and temporary erosion control measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation during and after construction. Do not begin work until the necessary controls for that particular phase of work have been implemented. Do not modify the type, size, or location of any control. An alternate erosion control plan with all necessary permits may be submitted 30 days before intended use.

Incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time, as outlined in the approved plan.

When erosion control measures are not functioning as intended, immediately take corrective action.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

204 - *Excavation and Embankment*

204.00\_nat\_us\_03\_26\_2009

Replace Section 204 in its entirety with the following:

Description

204.01 This work consists of excavating material and constructing embankments. This includes furnishing, hauling, stockpiling, placing, disposing, sloping, shaping, compacting, and finishing earthen and rocky material.

204.02 Definitions.

(a) Excavation. Excavation consists of the following:

(1) Roadway excavation. All material excavated from within the right-of-way or easement areas, except subexcavation covered in (2) below and structure excavation covered in Sections 208 and 209. Roadway excavation includes all material encountered regardless of its nature or characteristics.

(2) Subexcavation. Material excavated from below subgrade elevation in cut sections or from below the original groundline in embankment sections. Subexcavation does not include the work required by Subsections 204.05, 204.06(b), and 204.06(c).

(3) Borrow excavation. Material used for embankment construction that is obtained from outside the roadway prism. Borrow excavation includes unclassified borrow, select borrow, and select topping.

(b) Embankment construction. Embankment construction consists of placing and compacting roadway or borrow excavation. This work includes:

- (1) Preparing foundation for embankment;
- (2) Constructing roadway embankments;
- (3) Benching for side-hill embankments;
- (4) Constructing dikes, ramps, mounds, and berms; and
- (5) Backfilling subexcavated areas, holes, pits, and other depressions.

(c) Conserved topsoil. Excavated material conserved from the roadway excavation and embankment foundation areas that is suitable for growth of grass, cover crops, or native vegetation.

(d) Waste. Excess and unsuitable roadway excavation and subexcavation that cannot be used.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## Material

204.03 Conform to the following Subsections:

Backfill material	704.03
Select borrow	704.07
Select topping	704.08
Topping	704.05
Unclassified borrow	704.06
Water	725.01

## Construction Requirements

204.04 Preparation for Roadway Excavation and Embankment Construction. Clear the area of vegetation and obstructions according to Sections 201 and 203.

204.05 Reserved.

204.06 Roadway Excavation. Excavate as follows:

(a) General. Do not disturb material and vegetation outside the construction limits. Incorporate only suitable material into embankments. Replace any shortage of suitable material caused by premature disposal of roadway excavation. Dispose of unsuitable or excess excavation material according to Subsection 204.14.

At the end of each day's operations, shape to drain and compact the work area to a uniform cross-section. Eliminate all ruts and low spots that could hold water.

Retrieve material deposited outside of the clearing limits as directed by the CO. Place unsuitable material in designated areas.

(b) Rock cuts. Blast rock according to Section 205. Excavate rock cuts to 6 inches below subgrade within the roadbed limits. Backfill to subgrade with topping or with other suitable material. Compact the material according to Subsection 204.11

(c) Earth cuts. Scarify earth cuts to 6 inches below subgrade within the roadbed limits. Compact the scarified material according to Subsection 204.11.

(d) Pioneer Roads. Road pioneering, slash disposal, and grubbing of stumps may proceed concurrently with excavation. Conduct excavation and placement operations so material to be treated under Section 201 will not be incorporated into the roadway unless specified in the slash treatment method. Maintain drainage during pioneering operations.

Remove snow and ice in advance of the work and deposit beyond the roadway limits in a manner that will not waste material or generate sediment. Do not incorporate snow and ice into embankments. Place snow or ice in a manner to prevent resource damage.

204.07 Subexcavation. Excavate material to the limits designated by the CO. Take cross-sections according to Section 152. Prevent unsuitable material from becoming mixed with the backfill. Dispose of unsuitable material according to Subsection 204.14. Backfill the subexcavation with topping, or other suitable material. Compact the material according to Subsection 204.11.

204.08 Borrow Excavation. Use all suitable roadway excavation in embankment construction. Do not use borrow excavation when it results in excess roadway excavation. Deduct excess borrow excavation from the appropriate borrow excavation quantity.

Obtain borrow source acceptance according to Subsection 105.02. Develop and restore borrow sources according to Subsection 105.03. Do not excavate beyond the established limits. When applicable, shape the borrow source to permit accurate measurements when excavation is complete.

204.09 Preparing Foundation for Embankment Construction. Prepare foundation for embankment construction as follows:

(a) Embankment less than 4 feet high over natural ground. When designated, remove topsoil and break up the ground surface to a minimum depth of 6 inches by plowing or scarifying. Compact the ground surface according to Subsection 204.11.

(b) Embankments over an existing asphalt, concrete, or gravel road surface. Scarify gravel roads to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Scarify or pulverize asphalt and concrete roads to 6 inches below the pavement. Reduce all particles to a maximum size of 6 inches and produce a uniform material. Compact the surface according to Subsection 204.11.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

(c) Embankment across ground not capable of supporting equipment. Dump successive loads of embankment material in a uniformly distributed layer to construct the lower portion of the embankment. Limit the layer thickness to the minimum depth necessary to support the equipment.

(d) Embankment on an existing slope steeper than 1V:3H. Cut horizontal benches in the existing slope to a sufficient width to accommodate placement and compaction operations and equipment. Bench the slope as the embankment is placed and compacted in layers. Begin each bench at the intersection of the original ground and the vertical cut of the previous bench.

204.10 Embankment Construction. Incorporate only suitable roadway excavation material into the embankment. When the supply of suitable roadway excavation is exhausted, furnish unclassified borrow to complete the embankment. Obtain written approval before beginning construction of embankments over 6 feet high at subgrade centerline. Construct embankments as follows:

(a) General. At the end of each day's operations, shape to drain and compact the embankment surface to a uniform cross-section. Eliminate all ruts and low spots that could hold water.

During all stages of construction, route and distribute hauling and leveling equipment over the width and length of each layer of material.

Compact embankment side slopes flatter than 1V:1.75H with a tamping type roller or by walking with a dozer. For slopes 1V:1.75H or steeper, compact the slopes as construction of the embankment progresses.

Where placing embankment on one side of abutments, wing walls, piers, or culvert headwalls, compact the material using methods that prevent excessive pressure against the structure.

Where placing embankment material on both sides of a concrete wall or box structure, conduct operations so compacted embankment material is at the same elevation on both sides of the structure.

Where structural pilings are placed in embankment locations, limit the maximum particle size to 4 inches.

(b) Embankment within the roadway prism. Place embankment material in horizontal layers not exceeding 12 inches in compacted thickness. Incorporate oversize boulders or rock fragments into the 12-inch layers by reducing them in size or placing them individually as required by (c) below. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

Material composed predominately of boulders or rock fragments too large for 12-inch layers may be placed in layers up to 24 inches thick. Incorporate oversize boulders or rock fragments into the 24-inch layer by reducing them in size or placing them individually according to (c) below. Place sufficient earth and smaller rocks to fill the voids. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

(c) Individual rock fragments and boulders. Place individual rock fragments and boulders greater than 24 inches in diameter as follows:

- (1) Reduce rock to less than 48 inches in the largest dimension.
- (2) Distribute rock within the embankment to prevent nesting.
- (3) Place layers of embankment material around each rock to a depth not greater than that permitted by (b) above. Fill all the voids between rocks.
- (4) Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11 before placing the next layer.

(d) Embankment outside of roadway prism. Where placing embankment outside the staked roadway prism, place material in horizontal layers not exceeding 24 inches in compacted thickness. Compact each layer according to Subsection 204.11.

204.11 Compaction. Compact the embankment using one of the following methods as specified:

(a) Compaction A. Use AASHTO T 27 to determine the amount of material retained on a Number 4 sieve. If there is more than 80 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (1). If there is 50 to 80 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (2). If there is less than 50 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve use procedure (3).

(1) Adjust the moisture content to a level suitable for compaction. Fill the interstices around rock with earth or other fine material as practical. Use compression-type rollers at speeds less than 6 feet per second and vibratory rollers at speeds less than 3 feet per second. Compact each layer of material full width with one of the following and until there is no visible evidence of further consolidation.

- (a) Four roller passes of a vibratory roller having a minimum dynamic force of 40,000 pounds impact per vibration and a minimum frequency of 1000 vibrations per minute.
- (b) Eight roller passes of a 20-ton compression-type roller.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

(c) Eight roller passes of a vibratory roller having a minimum dynamic force of 30,000 pounds impact per vibration and a minimum frequency of 1000 vibrations per minute.

Increase the compactive effort for layers deeper than 12 inches as follows:

- For each additional 6 inches or fraction thereof, increase the number of roller passes in (a) above by four passes.
- For each additional 6 inches or fraction thereof, increase the number of roller passes in (b) and (c) above, by eight passes.

(2) Use AASHTO T 99 to determine the optimum moisture content of the portion of the material passing a No. 4 sieve. Multiply this number by the percentage of material passing a No. 4 sieve, and add 2 percent to determine the optimum moisture content of the material. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-1 through A-5 to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-6 and A-7 to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

Use compression-type rollers at speeds less than 6 feet per second and vibratory rollers at speeds less than 3 feet per second. Compact each layer of material full width according to (1) above.

(3) Classify the material according to AASHTO M 145. For material classified A-1 or A-2-4, determine the maximum density according to AASHTO T 180, method D. For other material classifications, determine the optimum moisture content and maximum density according to AASHTO T 99, method C.

Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-1 through A-5 to a moisture content suitable for compaction. Adjust the moisture content of material classified A-6 and A-7 to within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

Use compression-type or vibratory rollers. Compact each layer of material full width to at least 95 percent of the maximum density. Determine the in-place density and moisture content according to AASHTO T 310 or other approved test procedures. When required, use AASHTO T 224 to correct for coarse particles.

(b) Compaction B. Place material by end dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Adjust the moisture content of the material to obtain a mass that will not visibly deflect under the load of the hauling and spreading equipment. Operate compaction equipment over the full width of each layer until there is no visible evidence of further consolidation or, if when a sheepsfoot roller is used, the roller "walks out" of the layer. Make at least three complete passes.

(c) Compaction C. Place material by end dumping to the minimum depth needed for operation of spreading equipment. Level and smooth each embankment layer before placing the next layers. Operate hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer. Construct a solid embankment with adequate compaction by working smaller rock and fines in with the larger rocks to fill the voids, and by operating hauling and spreading equipment uniformly over the full width of each layer as the embankment is constructed.

204.12 Ditches. Slope, grade, and shape ditches. Remove all projecting roots, stumps, rock, or similar matter. Maintain all ditches in an open condition and free from leaves, sticks, and other debris.

Form furrow ditches by plowing or using other acceptable methods to produce a continuous furrow. Place all excavated material on the downhill side so the bottom of the ditch is approximately 18 inches below the crest of the loose material. Clean the ditch using a hand shovel, ditcher, or other suitable method. Shape to provide drainage without overflow.

204.13 Sloping, Shaping, and Finishing. Complete slopes, ditches, culverts, riprap, and other underground minor structures before placing aggregate courses. Slope, shape, and finish as follows:

(a) Sloping. Leave all earth slopes with uniform roughened surfaces, except as described in (b) below, with no noticeable break as viewed from the road. Except in solid rock, round tops and bottoms of all slopes including the slopes of drainage ditches. Round material overlaying solid rock to the extent practical. Scale all rock slopes. Slope rounding is not required on tolerance class D though M roads.

If a slide or slipout occurs on a cut or embankment slope, remove or replace the material, and repair or restore all damage to the work. Bench or key the slope to stabilize the slide. Reshape the cut or embankment slope to an acceptable condition.

(b) Stepped slopes. Where required by the contract, construct steps on slopes of 1½V:1H to 1V:2H. Construct the steps approximately 18 inches high. Blend the steps into natural ground at the end of the cut. If the slope contains nonrippable rock outcrops, blend steps into the rock. Remove loose

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

material found in transitional area. Except for removing large rocks that may fall, scaling stepped slopes is not required.

(c) Shaping. Shape the subgrade to a smooth surface and to the cross-section required. Shape slopes to gradually transition into slope adjustments without noticeable breaks. At the ends of cuts and at intersections of cuts and embankments, adjust slopes in the horizontal and vertical planes to blend into each other or into the natural ground.

(d) Finishing. Finish the roadbed to be smooth and uniform, and shaped to conform to the typical sections. Remove unsuitable material from the roadbed and replace it with suitable material. Finish roadbeds to the tolerance class shown in table 204-2. Ensure that the subgrade is visibly moist during shaping and dressing. Scarify to 6 inches below the bottom of low sections, holes, cracks, or depressions and bring back to grade with suitable material. Maintain proper ditch drainage.

For surfaced roads, remove all material larger than 6 inches from the top 6 inches of the roadbed.

For unsurfaced roads, use one of the following methods to finish the roadbed:

- (1) Method A. Remove all material larger than 6 inches from the top 6 inches of the roadbed and replace with suitable material.
- (2) Method B. Use a vibratory grid roller or approved equal with a minimum weight of 10 tons. Roll at least 5 full-width passes or until there is no visible evidence of further consolidation.
- (3) Method C. For roads designated as Construction Tolerance Class K, L, or M, finish the roadbed by spreading the excavation. Eliminate rock berms.

204.14 Disposal of Unsuitable or Excess Material. Dispose of unsuitable or excess material at designated sites or legally off of the project.

When there is a pay item for waste, shape and compact the waste material in its final location. Do not mix clearing or other material not subject to payment with the waste material.

204.15 Acceptance. See Table 204-1 for sampling and testing requirements.

Material for embankment and conserved topsoil will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Excavation and embankment construction will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Clearing and removal of obstructions will be evaluated under Sections 201 and 203.

## Measurement

204.16 Measure the Section 204 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02 and the following as applicable.

(a) Roadway excavation. Measure roadway excavation in its original position as follows:

- (1) Include the following volumes in roadway excavation:
  - (a) Roadway prism excavation;
  - (b) Rock material excavated and removed from below subgrade in cut sections;
  - (c) Unsuitable material below subgrade and unsuitable material beneath embankment areas when a pay item for subexcavation is not shown in the bid schedule;
  - (d) Ditches, except furrow ditches measured under a separate bid item;
  - (e) Topsoil;
  - (f) Borrow material used in the work when a pay item for borrow is not shown in the bid schedule;
  - (g) Loose scattered rocks removed and placed as required within the roadway;
  - (h) Conserved material taken from stockpiles and used in Section 204 work; and
  - (i) Slide and slipout material not attributable to the Contractor's method of operation.
- (2) Do not include the following in roadway excavation:
  - (a) Overburden and other spoil material from borrow sources;
  - (b) Overbreakage from the backslope in rock excavation;
  - (c) Water or other liquid material;
  - (d) Material used for purposes other than required;
  - (e) Roadbed material scarified in place and not removed;
  - (f) Material excavated when stepping cut slopes;
  - (g) Material excavated when rounding cut slopes;
  - (h) Preparing foundations for embankment construction;
  - (i) Material excavated when benching for embankments;
  - (j) Slide or slipout material attributable to the Contractor's method of operation;

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

- (k) Conserved material taken from stockpiles constructed at the option of the Contractor; and
- (l) Material excavated outside the established slope limits.

(3) When both roadway excavation and embankment construction pay items are shown in the bid schedule, measure the following as roadway excavation only:

- (a) Unsuitable material below subgrade in cuts and unsuitable material beneath embankment areas when a pay item for subexcavation is not shown in the bid schedule;
- (b) Slide and slipout material not attributable to the Contractor's method of operations; and
- (c) Drainage ditches, channel changes, and diversion ditches.

(b) Unclassified borrow, select borrow, and select topping. When measuring by the cubic yard measure in its original position. If borrow excavation is measured by the cubic yard in place, take initial cross-sections of the ground surface after stripping overburden. Upon completion of excavation and after the borrow source waste material is returned to the source, retake cross-sections before replacing the overburden.

Do not measure borrow excavation used in place of excess roadway excavation.

(c) Embankment construction. Measure embankment construction in its final position. Do not make deductions from the embankment construction quantity for the volume of minor structures.

(1) Include the following volumes in embankment construction:

- (a) Roadway embankments;
- (b) Material used to backfill subexcavated areas, holes, pits, and other depressions;
- (c) Material used to restore obliterated roadbeds to original contours; and
- (d) Material used for dikes, ramps, mounds, and berms.

(2) Do not include the following in embankment construction:

- (a) Preparing foundations for embankment construction;
- (b) Adjustments for subsidence or settlement of the embankment or of the foundation on which the embankment is placed; and
- (c) Material used to round fill slopes.

(d) Rounding cut slopes. Measure rounding cut slopes horizontally along the centerline of the roadway if a pay item for slope rounding is included in the bid schedule. If a pay item for slope rounding is not included in the bid schedule slope rounding will be considered subsidiary to excavation.

(e) Waste. Measure waste by the cubic yard in its final position. Take initial cross-sections of the ground surface after stripping overburden. Upon completion of the waste placement, retake cross-sections before replacing overburden.

(f) Slope scaling. Measure slope scaling by the cubic yard in the hauling vehicle.

## Payment

204.17 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 204-1  
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Topping (704.05) & unclassified borrow (704.06)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	-	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type	Processed material before incorporating in work	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Moisture-density	-	AASHTO T 180, method D <sup>(1)</sup> or T 99, method D <sup>(1)</sup>	1 per soil type but not less than 1	"	"	"
		Compaction	-	AASHTO T 310 or other approved	1 per 6000 yd <sup>2</sup> but not less than 1	In-place	-	Before placing next
Select borrow (704.07 & Select topping (704.08)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	-	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type but not less than 1 for each day	Processed material before incorporating in work	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Gradation	-	AASHTO T 27	"	"	"	"
		Liquid limit	-	AASHTO T 89	"	"	"	"
		Moisture-density	-	AASHTO T 180, method D <sup>(1)</sup> or T 99, method D <sup>(1)</sup>	1 per soil type but not less than 1	"	"	"
		Compaction	-	AASHTO T 310 or other approved	1 per 6000 yd <sup>2</sup> but not less than 1	In-place	-	Before placing next

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 204-1 (continued)  
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling Material	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Earth embankment (204.11, Compaction A)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Classification	-	AASHTO M 145	1 per soil type	Source of Material	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
		Moisture-density	-	AASHTO T 180, method D <sup>(1)</sup> or T 99, method C <sup>(1)</sup>	1 per soil type but not less than 1 per 13,000 yd <sup>3</sup>	"	"	"
		Compaction	-	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 3500 yd <sup>2</sup> but not less than 1 per layer	In-place	-	Before placing next layer
Top of subgrade (204.11, Compaction A)	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Compaction	-	AASHTO T 310 or other approved procedures	1 per 2500 yd <sup>2</sup>	In-place	-	Before placing next layer

(1) Minimum of 5 points per proctor.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 204-2  
Construction Tolerances

	Tolerance Class (a)												
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M
Roadbed width (ft)	+0.5	+0.5	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+1.0	+1.5	+1.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0	+2.0
Subgrade elevation (ft)	±0.1	±0.2	±0.2	±0.5	±0.5	±1.0	±1.0	±1.5	±2.0	±3.0	±2.0	±3.0	(c)
Centerline alignment (ft)	±0.2	±0.2	±0.5	±0.5	±1.0	±1.0	±1.5	±1.5	±2.0	±3.0	±3.0	±5.0	(c)
Slopes, excavation, and embankment (% slope (b))	±3	±5	±5	±5	±5	±5	±10	±10	±10	±10	±20	±20	±20

(a) Maximum allowable deviation from construction stakes and drawings.  
 (b) Maximum allowable deviation from staked slope measured from slope stakes or hinge points.  
 (c) Unless otherwise shown the centerline alignment and subgrade elevation, as built, have no horizontal curves with a radius of less than 80 feet, and no vertical curves with a curve length of less than 80 feet when the algebraic difference in the grade change is less than 10 percent, or a curve length of less than 100 feet when the algebraic difference of the grade change is greater than or equal to 10 percent. The centerline grade is not to exceed 20 percent in 100 feet of

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## 322 - Minor Aggregate Courses

## Description

322.01 This work consists of constructing one or more courses of aggregate on a prepared surface. Work includes producing aggregate by grid rolling, screening, or crushing methods, or placing pit-run or Government-furnished aggregate.

Surface aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-3.

Subbase and base aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-2.

Screened aggregate grading is designated as shown in Table 703-16.

## Material

322.02 Conform to the following Subsections:

Aggregate	703.05
Water	725.01

## Construction Requirements

322.03 General. Prepare the surface on which the aggregate course is placed according to Section 204 or 303 as applicable.

Request approval of the roadbed in writing before placing aggregate.

Develop, haul, and apply water in accordance to Section 170.

Submit target values within the gradation ranges shown in Table 703-2 or 703-3 for the required grading. After reviewing the proposed target values the CO will determine the final values for the gradation and notify the Contractor in writing.

No quality requirements or gradation other than maximum size will be required for pit run and grid-rolled material. For grid rolling, use all suitable material that can be reduced to maximum size. After processing on the road, remove all oversize material from the road and dispose of it as directed by the CO.

If the aggregate is produced and stockpiled before placement, handle and stockpiled according to Section 320. Establish stockpile sites at approved locations.

322.04 Mixing and Spreading. Mix the aggregate and adjust the moisture content to obtain a uniform mixture with a moisture content suitable for the specified compaction method. Spread and shape the mixture on the prepared surface in a uniform layer with no segregation of size, and to a loose depth that will provide the required compacted thickness.

Do not place in layers exceeding 6 inches in compacted thickness for aggregate base and surface courses or twice the maximum particle size for screened aggregate. When more than one layer is necessary, compact each layer according to Subsection 322.05 before placing the next layer. Route hauling and leveling equipment uniformly over the full width.

When placing aggregate over geotextile, place aggregate in a single lift to the full depth specified.

322.05 Compacting. Compact each layer full width. Roll from the sides to the center, parallel to the centerline of the road. Along curbs, headers, walls, and all places not accessible to the roller, compact the material with approved tampers or compactors.

Compact the aggregate using one of the following methods as specified:

Compaction A. Operating spreading and hauling equipment over the full width of the travelway.

Compaction B. Operate rollers and compact as specified in Subsection 204.11(a) (1).

Compaction C. Moisten or dry the aggregate to a uniform moisture content between 5 and 7 percent based on total dry weight of the mixture. Operate rollers and compact as specified in Subsection 204.11(a) (1).

Compaction D. Compact to a density of at least 95 percent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 99, method C or D.

Compaction E. Compact to a density of at least 96 percent of the maximum density, as determined by the Modified Marshall Hammer Compaction Method (available upon request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, MT 59807).

Compaction F. Compact to a density of at least 95 per-cent of the maximum density, as determined by AASHTO T 180, method C or D.

Compaction G. Compact to a density of at least 100 percent of the maximum density as determined by the Modified Marshall Hammer Compaction Method (available upon request from USDA Forest Service, Regional Materials Engineering Center, P.O. Box 7669, Missoula, MT 59807).

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

For all compaction methods, blade the surface of each layer during the compaction operations to remove irregularities and produce a smooth, even surface. When a density requirement is specified, determine the in place density and moisture content according to AASHTO T 310 or other approved test procedures.

322.06 Construction Tolerance. If grade finishing stakes are required, finish the surface to within  $\pm 0.10$  feet from staked line and grade elevation.

If grade finishing stakes are not required, shape the surface to the required template and check the surface with a 10-foot straightedge. Defective areas are surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch in 10 feet between any two contacts of the straightedge with the surface.

Correct all defective areas by loosening the material, adding or removing material, reshaping, and compacting.

Ensure that the compacted thickness is not consistently above or below the specified thickness. The maximum variation from the compacted specified thickness is  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

Ensure that the compacted width is not consistently above the specified width. The maximum variation from the specified width will not exceed +12 inches at any point.

322.07 Maintenance. Maintain the aggregate course to the correct line, grade, and cross-section by blading, watering, rolling, or any combination thereof until placement of the next course. Correct all defects according to Subsection 322.06.

322.08 Acceptance. See Table 322-1 or Table 322-2 as applicable, for sampling and testing requirements.

Aggregate gradation and surface course plasticity index will be evaluated under Subsection 106.04. If the aggregate is obtained from a Government stockpile then the above characteristics will be evaluated under Subsection 106.02. Other aggregate quality properties will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04. Placement of aggregate courses will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

The allowable upper and lower aggregate gradation limits are the Target Value plus or minus the allowable deviations shown in Tables 703-2 and 703-3.

The allowable upper and lower Plasticity index limits for surface courses are stated in 703.05(b).

Preparation of the surface on which the aggregate course is placed will be evaluated under Section 204 or 303 as applicable.

## Measurement

322.09 Measure the Section 322 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02 and the following as applicable.

Measure square yard width horizontally to include the top of aggregate width including designed widening. Measure the square yard length horizontally along the centerline of the roadway.

If the measurement for aggregate is by cubic yard using contract quantities then measure aggregate by the cubic yard in-place once compacted, otherwise measurement for aggregate by the cubic yard is measured by the cubic yard in the hauling vehicle.

Measure thickness perpendicular to the grade of the travelway.

Measure width perpendicular to the centerline.

## Payment

322.10 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 322-1  
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Aggregate source quality 703.05	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04 & 105)	LA abrasion (coarse) sulfate soundness loss (coarse & fine) Durability index (coarse & fine)	-	AASHTO T 96  AASHTO T 104  AASHTO T 210  ASTM D 5821	1 per type & source of material	Source of material	Yes, when requested	Before using in work
Subbase, Base, and Surface courses	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04)	Sample	-	AASHTO T 2	2 per day	roadbed after processing or from approved crusher	Yes	48 hours



RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Table 322-2  
Sampling and Testing Requirements

Material or Product	Type of Acceptance (Subsection)	Characteristic	Category	Test Methods Specifications	Sampling Frequency	Point of Sampling	Split Sample	Reporting Time
Screened Aggregate	Measured and tested for conformance (106.04 )	Sample	-	AASHTO T 2	2 per day	roadbed after processing or from approved crusher	Yes	48 hours

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*417 - Minor Cold Asphalt Mix*

Description

417.01 This work consists of furnishing and placing one or more courses of cold asphalt mix. This work also consists of furnishing and placing cold asphalt mix as a patching material for temporary roadway maintenance.

Material

417.02 Conform to the following Subsection:  
Cold asphalt mix 702.10

Construction Requirements

417.03 Composition of Mix (Job-Mix Formula). Submit the strength, quality, and gradation specifications for the cold asphalt mix. Include copies of laboratory test reports that demonstrate the properties of the aggregates, asphalt binder, additives, and mix meet Federal or State agency specifications.

417.04 Surface Preparation. Prepare the surface according to Subsection 303.05, 303.06, or 410.05 as applicable.

417.05 Placing. Place the mix with appropriate equipment to produce a uniform surface. For roadway paving, do not place lifts thicker than 4 inches. In areas where mechanical spreading and finishing is impractical, spread and finish each course by hand raking, screeding, or by other approved methods. Construct a surface that is uniform in texture and cross-section. Construct joints or tapers as required.

417.06 Compacting.

(a) Roadway paving. Compact by rolling with a steel-wheeled roller weighing at least 8 tons.

(b) Non-roadway paving and patching. Compact by rolling with a hand-operated roller weighing at least 300 pounds or with a small power roller.

Compact areas that are not accessible to rollers by other approved methods.

417.07 Acceptance. Minor cold asphalt mix will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.03. Minor cold asphalt mix construction work will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.04.

Measurement

417.08 Measure the Section 417 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02.

Payment

417.09 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract price per unit of measurement.

## RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 &amp; 9310050

## 430 - Asphalt Pavement Patching

430.00\_nat\_us\_07\_27\_2007

## Description

430.01 This work consists of performing full depth patching, patching with geotextiles, skin patching, spray-injection patching, and removal and replacement of asphalt berms.

## Material

430.02 Conform to the following Subsections:

Minor Hot Asphalt Pavement	404.02
Asphalt Binder	702.01
Cutback Asphalt	702.02
Emulsified Asphalt	703.03
Application Temperatures	702.04
Cold Asphalt Mix	702.10
Aggregate	703.07 (a) and (b)
Choker Aggregate	703.12
Geotextile Type VI	714.01
Sand	703.15

## Construction

430.03 Composition of Mix (Job-Mix Formula). Furnish either Minor Hot Asphalt Pavement or Minor Cold Asphalt Mix as approved by the CO.

430.04 Full Depth Patch.

Remove material to a minimum depth of 4 inches, or as necessary to reach firm support. If firm support for a patch is unavailable, notify the CO prior to placing any material. Trim or mill the edges of the prepared hole to form a vertical face in un-fractured asphalt surfacing. Make the prepared hole rectangular, and clean it of all loose material. When the hole is dry, apply emulsified asphalt to the bottom and faces of the hole. Barricade prepared sites. Patch the sites immediately after the emulsified asphalt breaks. Place the asphalt concrete mixture in layers not exceeding 4 inches. Thoroughly compact each layer with hand or mechanical tampers or rollers. For hot asphalt concrete mixtures, compact the mix while it is above 230 °F.

Compact the finished surface with a steel-wheel roller or vibratory plate compactor. Ensure that the compacted patch is approximately 1/8 to 1/4 inches above the level of the adjacent pavement. Seal the edges of the completed patch with emulsified asphalt, and blot with fine sand.

430.05 Patching with Geotextile. Prepare the surface by digging out and patching according to Subsection 430.04 or by cleaning the surface, removing vegetation, and filling all cracks more than 1/4 inch wide with an approved crack-filling material. Remove excess crack-filling material. Spray the prepared surface with asphalt cement or emulsified asphalt according to the geotextile manufacturer's direction. Immediately place the geotextile over the repaired area. Allow emulsified asphalt to break before placing geotextile. Extend the fabric a minimum of 6 inches beyond the repaired or patched area onto sound adjoining pavement. Use a minimum of 2 inches overlap where adjacent fabric panels are needed to cover the repaired area.

Do not place the asphalt concrete mixture until authorized by the CO. Uniformly distribute asphalt concrete mixture in layers not to exceed 2 inches compacted depth. Feather the edges of skin patches. When placing more than one layers, offset all joints at least 6 inches between layers. Compact each layer with an 8 to 10 ton steel roller. For hot asphalt concrete mixtures, compact the mix while it is above 230°F. Ensure that the completed patch does not have abrupt transitions that could adversely affect the steering of a passenger car traveling across the area. Provide transition tapers for skin patches that are 12 inches long per 1/8 inch thickness of patch in the direction on travel.

430.06 Skin Patches. Prepare the surface on which the skin patch is placed by cleaning the surface, removing vegetation, and filling all cracks more than 1/4 inch wide with an approved crack-filling material. Remove excess crack-filling material. Spray the surface with emulsified asphalt at the rate approved by the CO.

Apply the asphalt concrete mixture according to Subsection 430.05.

430.07 Spray-Injection Patching. Use an approved continuous process that cleans and dries the area to be patched, sprays a tack coat of binder on the sides and bottom of the pothole, place aggregate coated with emulsified asphalt, and covers the area with a choker aggregate.

430.08 Asphalt Berm. Remove damaged segments of berm and bevel exposed ends at approximately 45 degrees from vertical. Clean and patch the berm foundation as necessary. Coat the foundation and joining surfaces with emulsified asphalt. Place and compact asphalt mix to conform to the shape of the undamaged segment.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

430.09 Waste Material. Dispose of all materials removed from potholes, patches, and berms in accordance with Subsection 203.05(a).

430.10 Acceptance. Asphalt concrete mixtures will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.03. Geotextiles will be evaluated under Subsection 106.03. Spray-injection patching will be evaluated under Subsections 106.02 and 106.03.

Measurement

430.11 Measure the Section 430 items listed in the bid schedule according to Subsection 109.02.

Payment

430.12 The accepted quantities will be paid at the contract unit price per unit of measurement.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*602 - Culverts and Drains*

602.03\_nat\_us\_09\_06\_2005

602.03 General.

Add the following:

Ensure that the final installed alignment of all pipe allows no reverse grades, and does not permit horizontal and vertical alignments to vary from a straight line drawn from center of inlet to center of outlet by more than 2 percent of pipe center length or 1.0 feet, whichever is less.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

*635 - Temporary Traffic Control*

635.03\_nat\_us\_05\_13\_2004

635.03 General.

Add the following:

Install temporary traffic control signs to temporary posts or approved temporary sign mounts.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

703 - Aggregate

703.05\_nat\_us\_08\_14\_2009

Delete 703.05 and replace with the following:

703.05 Subbase, Base, Surface Course, and Screened Aggregate.

(a) Subbase or base aggregate. Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel conforming the following:

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| (1) Gradation   | Table 703-2 |
| (2) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89                                 | 25 max.     |
| (3) Plastic limit, AASHTO T 90                                | Nonplastic  |
| (4) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96                         | 40% max.    |
| (5) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (5 cycles),<br>AASHTO T 104 | 12% max.    |
| (6) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210                   | 35 min.     |
| (7) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210                     | 35 min.     |
| (8) Fractured faces, ASTM D 5821                              | 50% min.    |
| (9) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay       |             |

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary. Fine aggregate, material passing the No. 4 sieve, shall consist of natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles.

(b) Surface course aggregate. Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of crushed stone, crushed slag, or crushed gravel conforming the following:

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| (1) Gradation   | Table 703-3 |
| (2) Liquid limit, AASHTO T 89                                   | 35 max.     |
| (3) Plastic Index, AASHTO T 90                                  |             |
| a) If the percent passing the No. 200 sieve is less than 12%    | 2 to 9      |
| b) If the percent passing the No. 200 sieve is greater than 12% | Less than 2 |
| (4) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96                           | 40% max.    |
| (5) Sodium sulfate soundness loss (5 cycles),<br>AASHTO T 104   | 12% max.    |
| (6) Durability index (coarse), AASHTO T 210                     | 35 min.     |
| (7) Durability index (fine), AASHTO T 210                       | 35 min.     |
| (8) Fractured faces, ASTM D 5821                                | 75% min.    |
| (9) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay         |             |

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Do not furnish material that contains asbestos fibers.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary. Fine aggregate, material passing the No. 4 sieve, shall consist of natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles.

(c) Screened aggregate - Furnish hard, durable particles or fragments of stone, slag, or gravel conforming the following:

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| (1) Gradation  | Table 703-16 |
| (2) Plastic Index, AASHTO T 90                           | Less than 9  |
| (3) Los Angeles abrasion, AASHTO T 96                    | 55% max.     |
| (4) Free from organic matter and lumps or balls of clay. |              |

Do not use material that breaks up when alternately frozen and thawed or wetted and dried.

Obtain the aggregate gradation by crushing, screening, and blending processes as necessary.

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Delete Table 703-2 and replace with the following:

Table 703-2  
Target Value Ranges for Subbase and Base Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)					
	Grading Designation					
	A (Subbase)	B (Subbase)	C (Base)	D (Base)	E (Base)	E (Base)
2½ inch	100					
2 inch	97 - 100	100	100			
1½ inch		97 - 100				
1 inch	65 - 79 (6)		80 - 100 (6)	100		
¾ inch			64 - 94 (6)	86 - 100 (6)	100	
½ inch	45 - 59 (7)					
⅜ inch			40 - 69 (6)	51 - 82 (6)	62 - 90 (6)	
No. 4	28 - 42 (6)	40 - 60 (8)	31 - 54 (6)	36 - 64 (6)	36 - 74 (6)	
No. 40	9 - 17 (4)			12 - 26 (4)	12 - 26 (4)	
No. 200	4.0 - 8.0 (3)	4.0 - 12.0 (4)	4.0 - 7.0 (3)	4.0 - 7.0 (3)	4.0 - 7.0 (3)	

( ) The value in the parentheses is the allowable deviation (±) from the target values..

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Delete Table 703-3 and replace with the following:

Table 703-3  
Target Value Ranges for Surface Gradation

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)									
	Grading Designation									
	F	G	H	S	T	U				
1 1/2 inch	100			100						
1 inch	97-100	100		72 - 92 (6)	100					
3/4 inch	76-89 (6)	97 - 100	97 - 100							100
1/2 inch					71 - 91 (6)					
3/8 inch	56-68 (6)	70 - 80 (6)	80 - 92 (6)	51 - 71 (6)						71 - 90 (6)
No. 4	43-53 (7)	51 - 63 (7)	58 - 70 (7)	36 - 53 (7)	43 - 60 (7)					50 - 68 (7)
No. 8				26 - 40 (6)	30 - 46 (6)					34 - 51 (6)
No. 16	23-32 (6)	28 - 39 (6)	28 - 40 (6)							
No. 40	15-23 (5)	19 - 27 (5)	16 - 26 (5)	14 - 25 (5)	16 - 28 (5)					19 - 30 (5)
No. 200	10.0-16.0 (4)	10.0 - 16.0 (4)	9.0 - 14.0 (4)	8.0 - 15.0 (4)	8.0 - 15.0 (4)					8.0 - 15.0 (4)

( ) The value in the parentheses is the allowable deviation (±) from the target values.  
If the plasticity index (PI) is greater than 0, the TV range for the No. 200 sieve size is 8-12 (4).

RECONSTRUCTION OF ROADS 9300000 & 9310050

Add Table 703-16:

Table 703-16

Gradation Requirements for Screened Aggregate

Sieve Size	Percent by Mass Passing Designated Sieve (AASHTO T 27 and T 11)						
	Grading Designation						
	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
6 inch	100	100					
4 inch			100	100			
3 inch					100	100	
2 inch							100
No. 4		15-45		15-45		15-45	

703.10(e) Flakiness Index.

703.06\_nat\_us\_03\_02\_2005

Delete and replace with the following:

Flakiness Index, FLH T 508 30% max.

703.10(i) Adherent Coating.

Add the following:

Adherent coating on the aggregate, FLH T 512 0.5% max.

703.07\_nat\_us\_03\_02\_2005

Table 703-2 Correction

Include the following substitution

In Table 703-2, delete the "436 - 74 (6)" percent by mass passing for grading E (base) No. 4 sieve size and substitute "36 - 74 (6)."

Table 703-2 Correction

Include the following substitution

In Table 703-2, delete the "436 - 74 (6)" percent by mass passing for grading E (base) No. 4 sieve size and substitute "36 - 74 (6)."

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

FOREST SERVICE - REGION SIX

GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST



Mt St Helens NVM



Butte Thin- Rd. Reconstruction Work

Culvert Replacement- 9310050 Rd.

Asphalt Patching- 93 Rd.



KEY MAP OF WASHINGTON  
SHOWING PROJECT LOCATION

INDEX TO SHEETS

- 1 - TITLE SHEET
- 2 - VICINITY MAP
- 3 - CULVERT DETAILS
- 4 - ASPHALT PATCH  
DETAILS

PROJECT MANAGER - SUBMITTED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/14/13
NAME	DATE
DISTRICT RANGER - RECOMMENDED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/22/13
NAME Acting for Diana Perez	DATE
FOREST ENGINEER - APPROVED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/16/13
NAME For FOREST ENGINEER	DATE



to  
RANDLE, WA

25

Approx. locations of  
Asphalt Patching

mp 3.85

mp 4.3

93

9312

9310

9310050

9039

mp 0.4

Approx. location of  
Culvert Replacement

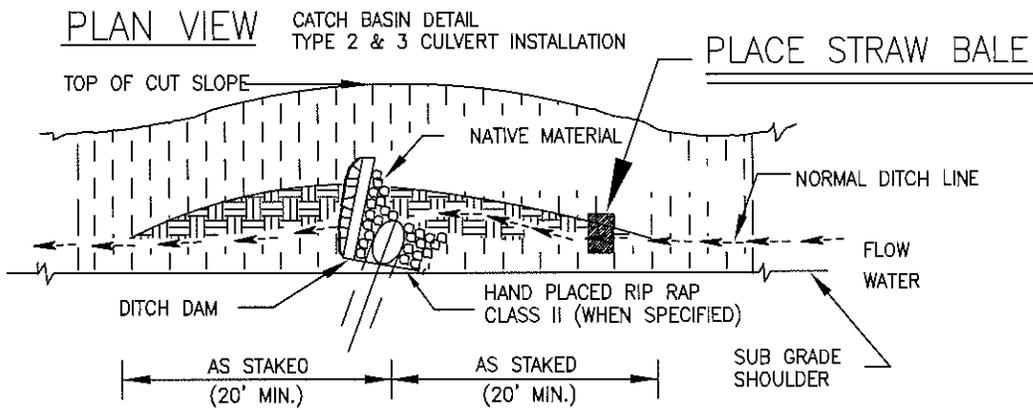
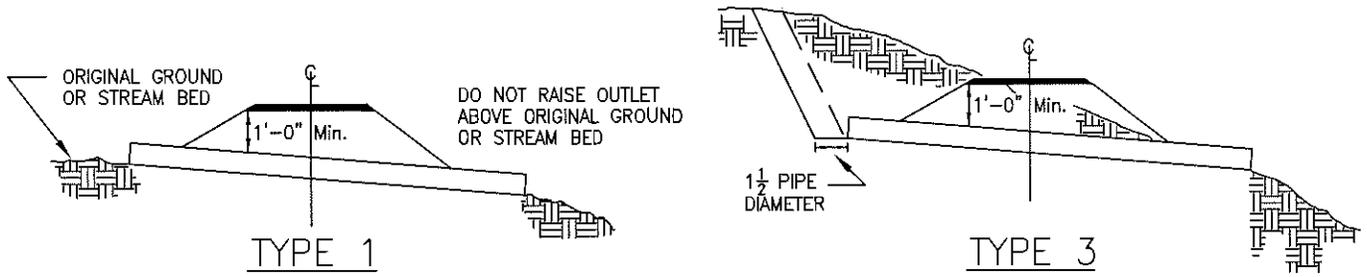
to 90 Rd. &  
COUGAR, WA

VICINITY  
MAP

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 2  
OF 4

# DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS



**Notes**

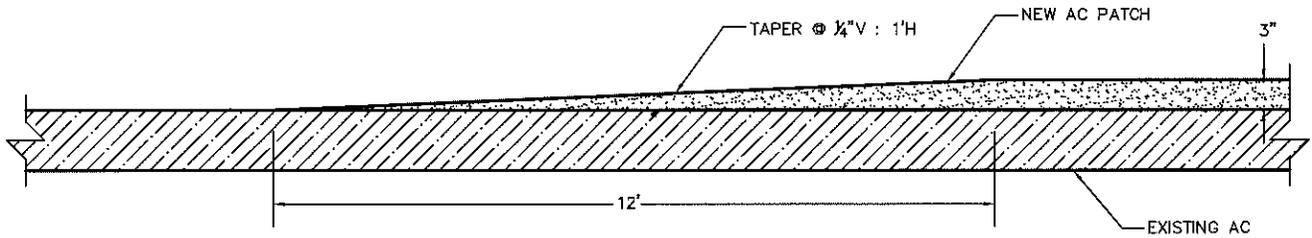
Replace pipes in existing locations except as noted on work list.  
Place straw bale or other approved sediment retention device  
in ditch line at catchbasin.

CULVERT  
DETAILS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 3  
OF 4

# ASPHALT PATCH DETAILS



**NOTE -**

1. APPLY TACK COAT TO EXISTING ASPHALT SURFACE BEFORE PLACING NEW ASPHALT OVERTOP.

ASPHALT PATCH  
DETAILS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 4  
OF 4

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 1: Snag Creation

*Description of Project*

This project calls for creating specified levels of snags. Sixty (60%) of the snags will be created by topping live trees. The remaining snags may be existing dead trees or trees that are girdled near ground level. All credited snags will be tagged. Snags in Units 12, 27, and 30 are to be located near specific GPS coordinates. Snags in the other item should be distributed across unit, but may be clumped in groups of five (5).

Table 1: Specifications:

Unit Name	Snag Count			Snag Dimensions
	Topping of Live Trees	Existing or Girdled Near Ground Level	Total Number	
Butte Stewardship Unit 29	54	36	90	15-20 inch dbh 50+ ft height
Butte Stewardship Unit 12	6	4	10	14-18 inch dbh 50+ ft height
Butte Stewardship Unit 27	18	12	30	
Butte Stewardship Unit 30	3	2	5	
<b>Total Number</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>135</b>	

Refer to Contract Area Map, Project 1.

*Technical Specifications*

A. Contractor Equipment

1. Provide tags (tyvek or similar) and nails/stapes, flagging, and GPS unit. This is in addition to saws and hand tools.

B. Selecting Trees for Snag Treatment

1. Contractor is responsible for selecting and creating snags at levels and dimensions specified in Table 1.
2. Created snags need to be located 100 feet away from open, system roads.
3. Credited snags can be in a clump of up to five (5) snags.
4. Credited snags should be well distributed across Unit 29.
5. For Unit 29, credited snags will not be located within any tagged no-cut area or no-cut skip.
6. For Units 12, 27, and 30: Five (5) snags will be created at very close proximity (100 feet) to each of the following UTM coordinates (NAD 83). These locations are just outside of the cutting unit boundaries. Center point of coordinates is a sensitive plant site; do not disturb monument trees (yellow tags) or flagged (red/white stripe) downed logs.

Unit	Site #	UTM
12	1	10T 580691 x 5107410
	2	10T 580913 x 5107239
27	1	10T 579900 x 5105935
	2	10T 579975 x 5105775
	3	10T 579890 x 5105830
	4	10T 579810 x 5105810
	5	10T 579728 x 5105830
	6	10T 579669 x 5105792
30	1	10T 581412 x 5106632

C. Existing Snags

1. Existing snags may counted and tagged, if they are a conifer species that meet the minimum dimensions listed in Table 1.

D. Snags Created by Girdling

1. Live trees may be girdled near ground level to create snags.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 1: Snag Creation

2. Girdled trees will be Douglas-fir, only.
3. Girdling shall be accomplished by cutting and removing a circular band around the entire bole of the tree. The band shall be at least four inches (4") wide at all points and the cut shall completely remove the bark and cambium layer. Removal of underlying sapwood should not exceed ½ inch.

E. Snags Created by Topping

1. Sixty (60%) percent of the specified levels of snags on a per unit basis need to be created by topping live trees.
2. Topped trees will be Douglas-fir, only.
3. Trees will be topped at a height of 50 feet minimum. All live branches should be removed below top height.
4. Do not top trees in pockets of laminated root rot disease. These areas are evidenced by snags of different age and windthrow. These trees could topple when climbed.

F. Tagging, Flagging, and Records

1. Each credited snag needs to be tagged, flagged, and recorded via GPS and map.
2. Forest Service will provide contractor with unit maps.
3. Nail or staple the tag about 5 feet above ground with at least two nails or staples at the corners. Number each tag/snag sequentially. Tie flagging around the tree near the tag leaving a foot of flagging hanging down from the knot. The tag numbers need to remain visible.
4. The location of each group of snags is to be documented on a list with the GPS coordinates. Relative locations of each group will be shown on the maps provided by placing a dot and writing the group number. Contractor shall keep accurate and legible records of the trees treated in the work unit. These coordinates records and maps are to be turned into the Forest Service soon after the unit has been completed, and will be used to facilitate inspection.

Example Records Table:

Unit 29 Group	Coordinates (NAD 83)			Snag Composition		
	North		West	Natural	Girdled	Topped
1	46°	56' 12"	121° 36' 01"	1	1	3
2	46°	56' 17"	121° 37' 15"	0	2	3
3	46°	56' 25"	121° 36' 34"	0	2	3

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 2: Down Log Creation

*Description of Project*

This project calls for leaving the specified levels of downed logs. Down logs may be left from logging operations and/or created from additional felled trees. Down logs must be hard logs (decay class 1 or 2). All credited downed logs will be tagged. Downed logs in Units 12, 27, and 30 are to be located at specific GPS coordinates. Downed logs in the Unit 29 should be distributed across unit, but may be clumped in groups of five (5).

Table 1: Specifications:

<i>Unit Name</i>	<i>Downed Log Count</i>	<i>Downed Log Dimensions</i>
Butte Stewardship Unit 29	90	15-21 inch diameter large end 40+ ft length
Butte Stewardship Unit 12	10	14-18 inch diameter large end 40+ ft length
Butte Stewardship Unit 27	30	
Butte Stewardship Unit 30	5	
<i>Total</i>	<i>135</i>	

Refer to Contract Area Map, Project 2.

*Technical Specifications*

A. Contractor Equipment

1. Provide tags (tyvek or similar) and nails/stapes, flagging, and GPS unit. This is in addition to saws and hand tools.

B. Selecting Trees for Downed Logs

1. Contractor is responsible for selecting and creating downed logs at levels and dimensions specified in Table 1.
2. Created downed logs need to be located 100 feet away from open, system roads.
3. Credited downed logs can be in a clump of up to five (5) logs.
4. Credited downed logs should be well distributed across Unit 29.
5. Credited downed logs will not be located within any tagged no-cut area or no-cut skip.
7. Units 12, 27, and 30: Five (5) downed logs will be created at very close proximity (100 feet) to each of the following UTM coordinates (NAD 83). These locations are just outside of the cutting unit boundaries. Center point of coordinates is a sensitive plant site; do not disturb monument trees (yellow tags) or flagged (red/white stripe) downed logs.

Unit	Site #	UTM
12	1	10T 580691 x 5107410
	2	10T 580913 x 5107239
27	1	10T 579900 x 5105935
	2	10T 579975 x 5105775
	3	10T 579890 x 5105830
	4	10T 579810 x 5105810
	5	10T 579728 x 5105830
	6	10T 579669 x 5105792
30	1	10T 581412 x 5106632

C. Existing Downed Logs

1. Existing downed logs may counted and tagged, if they are a conifer species, a hard log (decay class 1 or 2), and meet the minimum dimensions listed in Table 1.

D. Downed Logs Created by Felling Live Trees

1. Live trees may be felled to create downed logs.
2. Felled trees will be Douglas-fir, only.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 2: Down Log Creation

E. Tagging, Flagging, and Records

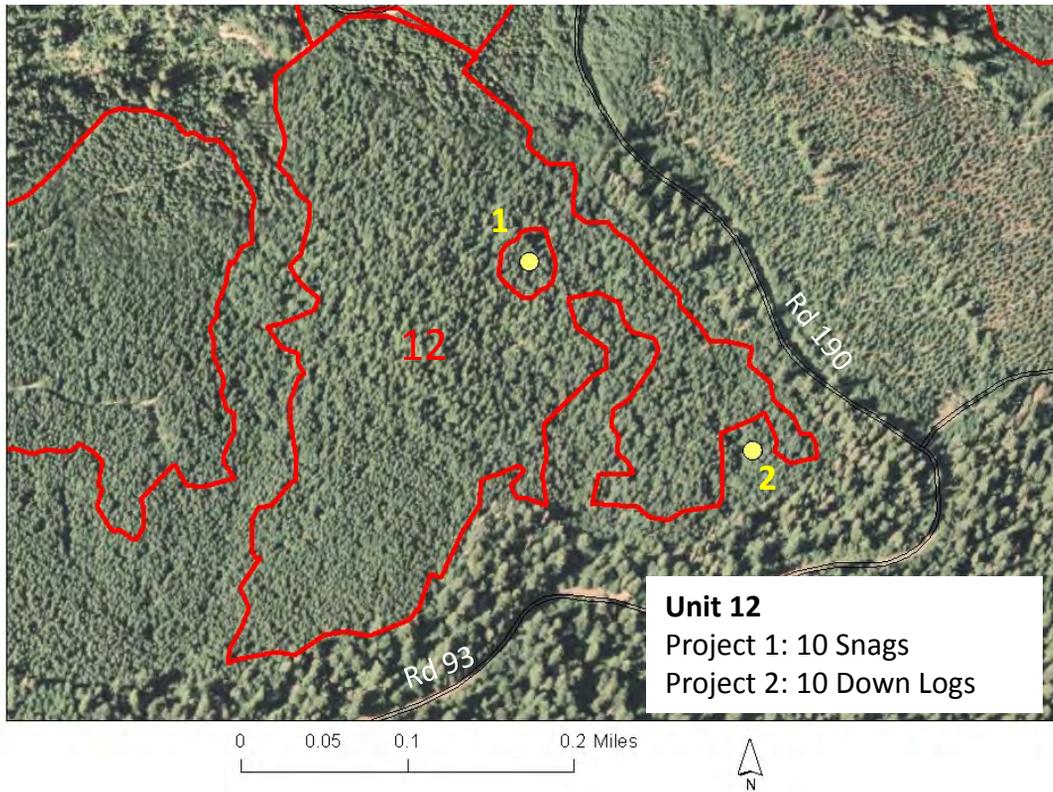
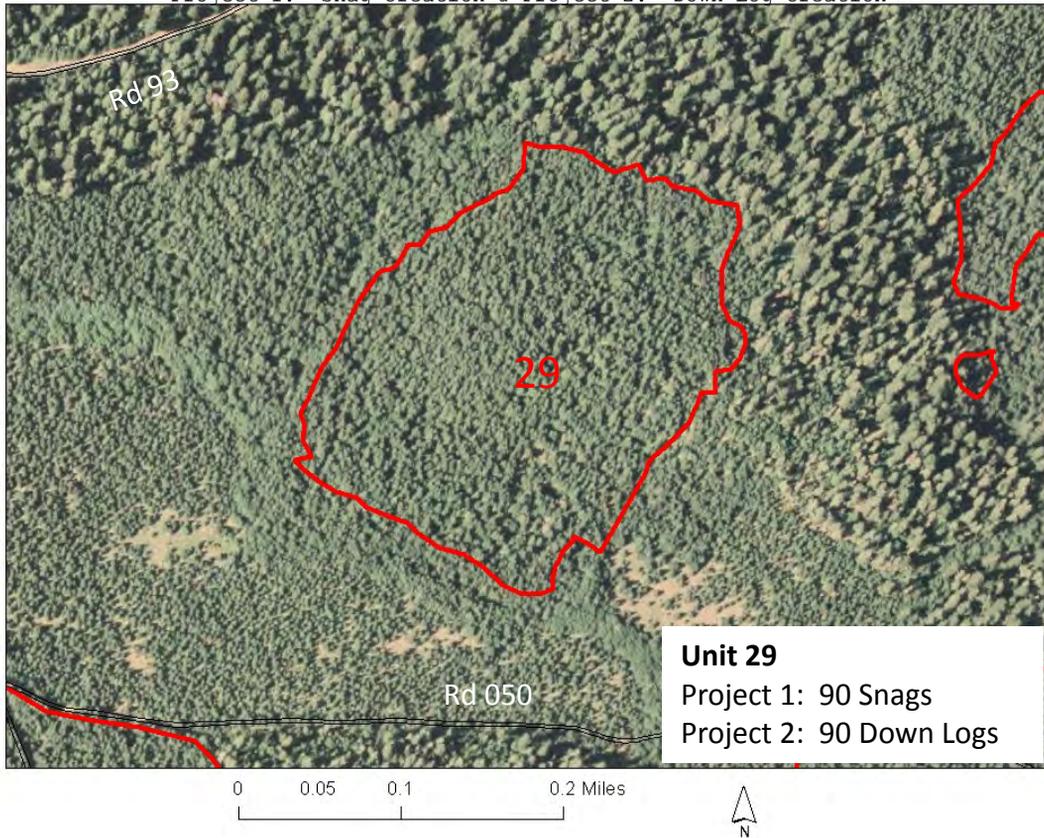
1. Each credited downed log needs to be tagged, flagged, and recorded via GPS and map.
2. Forest Service will provide contractor with unit maps.
3. Nail or staple the tag on top and near the large end of the downed log. Use at least two nails or staples at the corners. Number each tag/snag sequentially. Tie flagging around the tree near the tag leaving a foot of flagging hanging down from the knot. The tag numbers need to remain visible.
4. The location of each group of downed logs is to be documented on a list with the GPS coordinates. Relative locations of each group will be shown on the maps provided by placing a dot and writing the group number. Contractor shall keep accurate and legible records of the trees treated in the work unit. These coordinates records and maps are to be turned into the Forest Service soon after the unit has been completed, and will be used to facilitate inspection.

Example Records Table:

Unit 29 Group	Coordinates (NAD 83)			Downed Log Composition	
	North	West		Natural	Felled
1	46° 56' 12"	121° 36' 01"		2	3
2	46° 56' 17"	121° 37' 15"		1	4
3	46° 56' 25"	121° 36' 34"		1	4

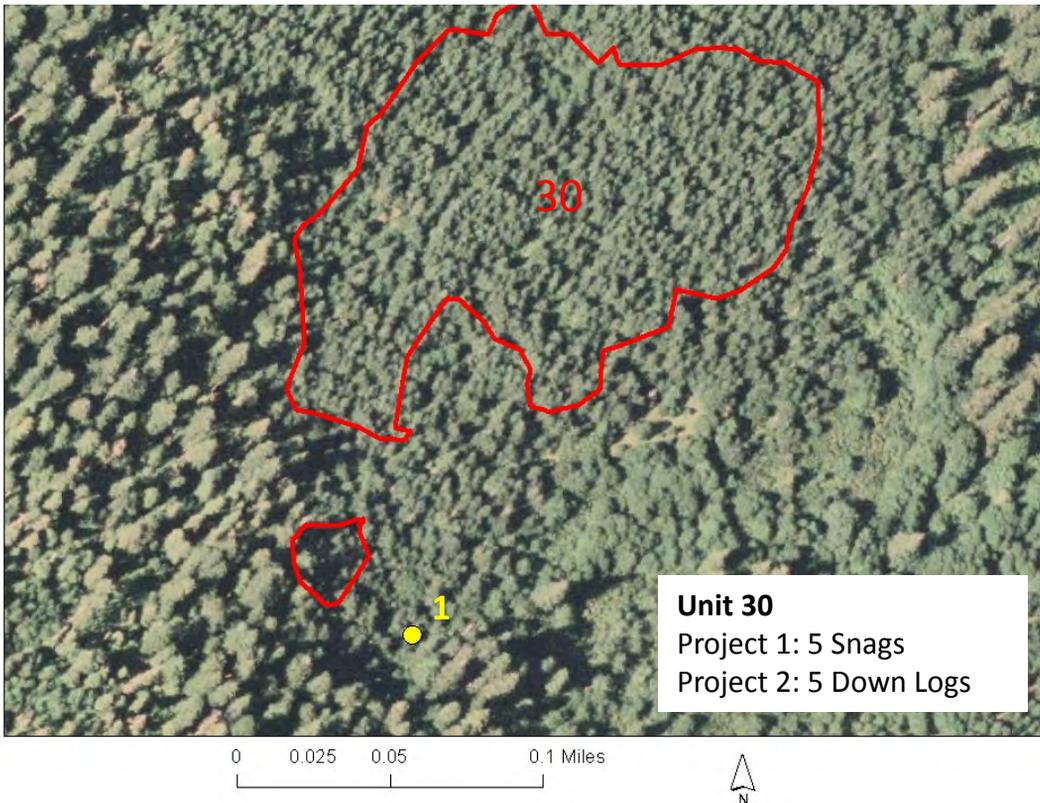
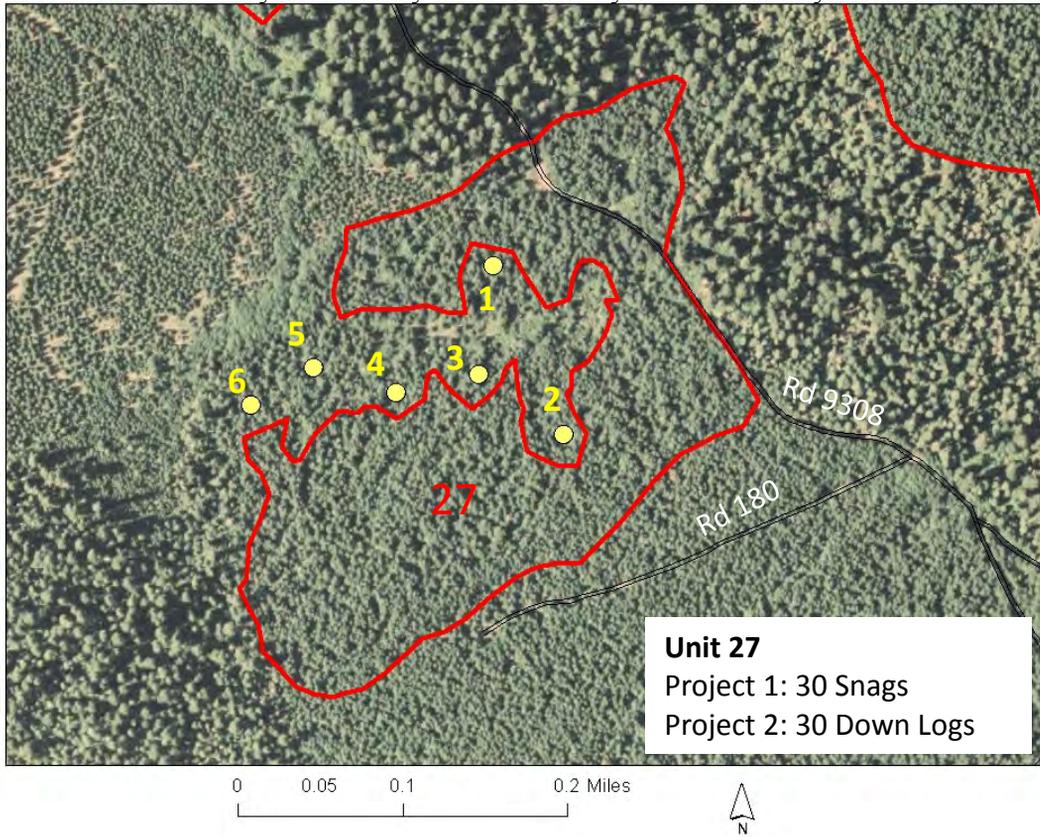
PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project 1: Snag Creation & Project 2: Down Log Creation



PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project 1: Snag Creation & Project 2: Down Log Creation



PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 3: Precommercial Thinning

*Description of Project*

This project requires tree thinning and related work in compliance with its terms, specifications and provisions. This includes furnishing labor, equipment, supervision, transportation, operating supplies and incidentals except those items listed as Government-furnished property. All units are signed with a yellow "PROJECT" sign highlighted with pink flagging.

Unit Name	Stand Id	Area		Spacing	Cut Tree Size		Species Preference (No Cutting of Pacific Yew Allowed)
		Acres	Slope		Min Ht	Max DBH	
Backside #5	102080	64	37%	18 x 18	2	7	None
B.G. Salvage #4	103912	5	17%	13 x 13	2	7	None
Fillet #1	103897	50	29%	16 x 16	2	7	None
Fillet #3	103591	59	35%	16 x 16	2	7	None
Kamloops #2	103158	48	12%	13 x 13	2	7	None
Ursus #8	102264	7	23%	16 x 16	2	7	None
Willie #3	103169	40	11%	16 x 16	2	7	None

Refer to Contract Area Map, Project 3.

*Technical Specifications*

A. Accessibility

Most units may be reached by Forest roads that are accessible by standard pickup during the normal working season. The Government assumes no obligation to plow snow or do special maintenance to keep roads open. Due to deteriorating road conditions, some units may require walking from Forest Service roads across country or along closed or deteriorated road. Contractor shall assume responsibility for determining best access.

A portion of the units may be located behind gates locked for a variety of management reasons. Contractor will be allowed access behind these gates by arrangement with the Forest Service and during the periods of the year that access is allowed if there is a seasonal access restriction relevant to the gate. In the case of gated access, it will be necessary for Contractor to secure from the Contract Administrator the combination for the gate lock or a key for the gate, whichever is applicable. For gated roads Contractor vehicle(s) shall display in the windshields official Forest Service embossed gated/closed road permits to be issued by Forest Service. These permits shall only be valid for purposes of performing work on this contract and within the period of the contract.

B. Boundaries

In some cases boundaries or portions of boundaries have been marked with pink flagging. Many boundaries are easily delineated by roads, adjacent stands of different ages, streams or other geographical features. Contractor shall mark with pink flagging any boundary that Contractor feels is needed to assure accurate following of boundaries by their employees.

C. Density

The density of trees on units may vary to a large degree from unit to unit and within units. Only by on-the-ground examination can prospective Contractors determine the work entailed in thinning and slash disposal. Stand examination data, if available, may be reviewed at the National Volcanic Monument Headquarters upon request.

D. Motorized Equipment

Use of motorized equipment other than hand held equipment such as powersaws and brush cutters will not be permitted off designated roads in the project area without prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

## Project Number 3: Precommercial Thinning

## E. Selection of Leave Trees

1. The Contractor shall select leave trees in the following order of priority:
  - a) Tree Diameters. Leave all trees (both conifer and hardwood), which exceed the maximum dbh cut limit as specified on the table above.
  - b) Tree Health. Leave the healthiest tree. Leave trees shall generally be those tallest in height, largest in crown and straightest stems that are free of damage due to insects, disease, physical, or mechanical causes.
  - c) Tree Height. Leave the tallest tree.
  - d) Minor Damage. If no healthy undamaged tree exists at the required spacing interval, leave a tree with minor damage.
  - e) If no healthy tree with minor damage exists, leave the healthiest tree present, within spacing limits.
2. Leave Tree Spacing. Spacing may be varied up to 25 percent to select the most desired tree. However, leave trees per acre, using spacing guides, shall not be materially increased or decreased.
3. Overtopping Brush Cutting Required. Cut only that brush which is within the specified average spacing distance from the bole (trunk) of the nearest leave tree, measured horizontally, whose height exceeds the top whorl of branches of the nearest leave tree.
4. Red Alder and Black Cottonwood
  - a) Red Alder and Black Cottonwood are to be considered leave trees.
5. Double Trees and Forked Trees. Where the only choice of a leave tree within spacing limits is a "double" tree or a "forked" tree, the following shall apply:
  - a) If a tree is one stem coming out of the ground and becomes a forked tree thereafter, the forked tree shall not have one of the stems cut.
  - b) If a tree appears to be a double tree but forks below the ground or actually originated as two or more trees planted in one planting hole, the biggest and healthiest of the stems shall be left and the others shall be cut.
  - c) Within the spacing limits, should the only choice be to choose amongst "forked" trees or double trees originating below ground, the "double" tree shall be chosen for leave and then shall be thinned to one tree as described above.

## F. Streams and Wet Areas

Streams and wet areas require a fifteen foot (15') riparian buffer. No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. The Contractor shall establish the boundaries using horizontal measurement.

1. Identified Riparian Areas. Location of known streams and wet areas are shown on the Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet.
2. Unidentified Riparian Areas. Discovery of additional streams or wet areas by the Contractor shall be promptly reported to the Forest Service.
  - a) Contractor shall immediately notify the Forest Service if disturbance occurs to any site, and immediately buffer the stream or wet area fifteen feet (15').
  - b) If other such streams or wet areas are discovered, the Forest Service may modify this contract to provide additional protection regardless of when such facts become known.
3. Riparian Buffer Boundaries Riparian buffer boundaries are not flagged. All riparian buffer distances shall be established using horizontal measurement.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

## Project Number 3: Precommercial Thinning

- a) Stream Buffer - The riparian buffer consists of the stream and the area on each side of the stream extending from the edge of the active stream channel to a horizontal distance of fifteen feet (15').
- b) Wet Area Buffers - Riparian buffers consist of the body of wetland and the area to the edge of the standing water to a horizontal distance of fifteen feet (15').

## G. Cutting Methods

1. Stump Height - Removal of Live Limbs. All trees, other than leave trees, shall be cut below the lowest live limb, except when prevented by natural obstacles. All live limbs below the cutting point shall be removed. Trees shall be completely severed from the stump. Stump height shall not exceed 8 inches above ground level or 4 inches above natural obstacles.
2. Felling. Cut trees shall be felled away from unit boundaries, roads, telephone lines, established trails, stock driveways, fence lines, established land corners, road buffers, streams, and riparian buffers. Any trees falling in such areas shall be removed.
3. Thinning slash shall be placed on or near the ground surface, so that it will not lean against or be suspended by an uncut tree.

## H. Girdling

1. The Contractor may as an option girdle any cut tree over 6 inches dbh rather than cutting except as specified in the Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet. Girdle cuts shall be below maximum stump height and all live limbs. A girdle consists of cutting through the bark and cambium to the sapwood at least 1/2 inch wide, completely around the trunk of the tree. Girdling will not be permitted within the slash disposal areas.

## I. Contractor Obligations

1. Furnish all supplies, materials, tools and equipment, plus labor, supervision and travel to do the required work.
2. Immediately notify the Contracting Officer of any conditions encountered that are either beyond the scope of the contract or that prevents normal progress of work.
3. Keep the Contracting Officer currently informed of the work schedule and physical location of his work force to permit ready location and timely inspection of accomplished work.
4. The Contractor shall not cut or disturb trees or markers used to identify property lines, property corners, or boundaries.

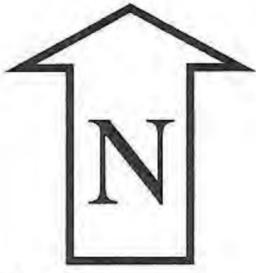
## J. Definitions

1. Average Spacing - The average of the distance between all leave trees necessary to provide the desired number of leave trees per acre.
2. Cull Trees - Those conifers and hardwoods, not selected as leave trees, having serious disease, insect, weather, animal, or mechanical damage and evidenced by such things as dead or broken tops, bark damage extending 2/3 or more of the circumference, excessive crooks or lean.
3. Damage - Includes any defect or deformity of a tree resulting from agents such as wind, snow, animals, insects, disease, and equipment, and evidenced by such things as dead or broken tops or trunks, crooks, and deep scars.
4. dbh (Diameter Breast Height) - Diameter of the trunk measured at a point 4-1/2 feet above the ground level on the uphill side of tree.
5. Excess Trees - Uncut trees that do not meet specifications and should have been cut. Trees not severed from the stump, hang-up trees, stumps with live limbs, stumps higher than specified, trees not girdled or not girdled properly if required are also considered excess trees.
7. Girdling - A cut through the bark and cambium tissue completely encircling the tree trunk for the purpose of killing the tree.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 3: Precommercial Thinning

8. Hang-up Tree - Any cut tree suspended more than 3 feet off ground.
9. Healthy Tree - The greenest, tallest, straightest stem which is free of disease, insect, weather, animal, or mechanical damage.
10. Leave Trees - Any tree that is selected or required to be left standing as provided in the specifications.
11. Minor Damage - Crooks in the trunk which are offset less than 3 inches from the long axis and within 13 feet of the ground, no forks, broken top, or bark damage extending more than 1/4 the circumference of the tree.
12. Missing Leave Trees - Those trees cut that should have been left.
13. Slash - Limbs and trunks of downed trees.
14. Spacing - The horizontal distance from the trunk of one leave tree to the trunk of the next nearest leave tree.



# Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** BACKSIDE #5

**Sub-item Number:** 1.01

**Stand Tag:** 102080

**Township:** 9N

**Range:** 7E

**Section(s):** 22, 27

**Quad ID:** SPBU

Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
64	0.00	00'	2	7	18 X 18	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	2940	37 %

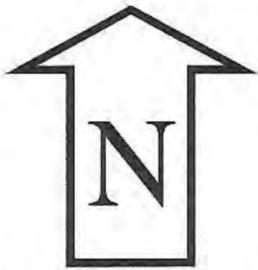
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 9327000 road (gated). Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree. **Seasonal operating restrictions March 1-July 1.**



**SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



# Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** B.G. SALVAGE #4

**Sub-item Number:** 1.02

**Stand Tag:** 103912

**Township:** 6N

**Range:** 6E

**Section(s):** 12

**Quad ID:** CEFL

Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
5	0.00	00'	2	7	13 X 13	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	3093	17 %

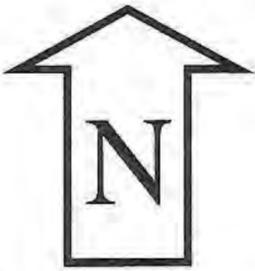
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 3105113 road. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree.



**SCALE: 1" = 500 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



## Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** THINNING

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** FILLET #1

**Subitem Number:** 1.03

**Stand Tag:** 103897

**Township:** 6N

**Range:** 6E

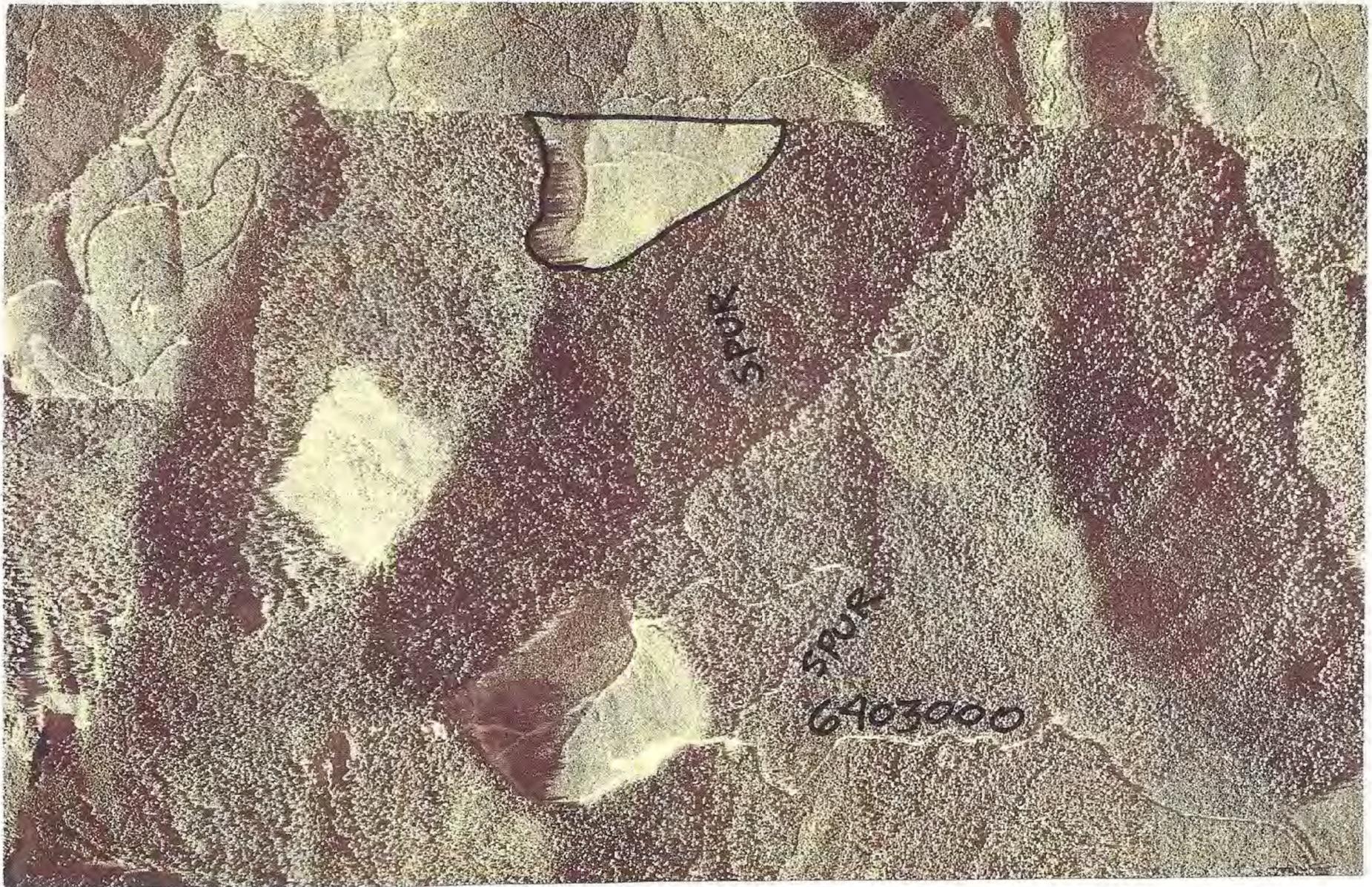
**Section(s):** 18

**Quad ID:** CEFL

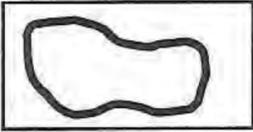
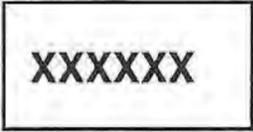
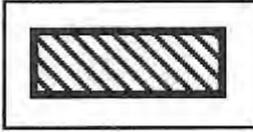
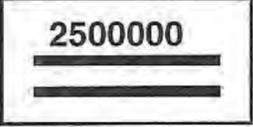
Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
50	0.00	00'	2	7	16 X 16	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	2553	29 %

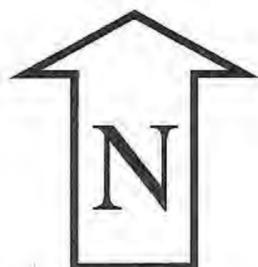
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 6403000 road. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree. **Seasonal operating restrictions March 1-July 1.**



**SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



## Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** FILLET #3

**Subitem Number:** 1.04

**Stand Tag:** 103591

**Township:** 8N

**Range:** 6E

**Section(s):** 18, 19

**Quad ID:** CEFL

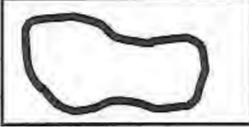
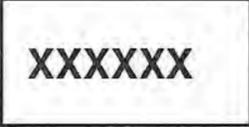
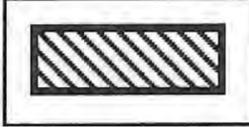
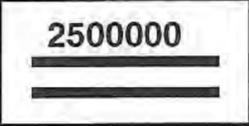
Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
59	0.00	00'	2	7	16 X 16	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	2759	35 %

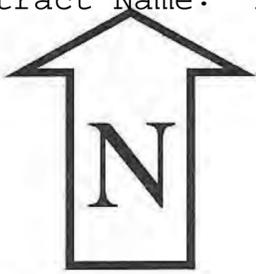
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 6403000 road. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree. **Seasonal operating restrictions March 1-July 1.**



**SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



## Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** KAMLOOPS #2

**Subitem Number:** 1.05

**Stand Tag:** 103158

**Township:** 6N

**Range:** 7E

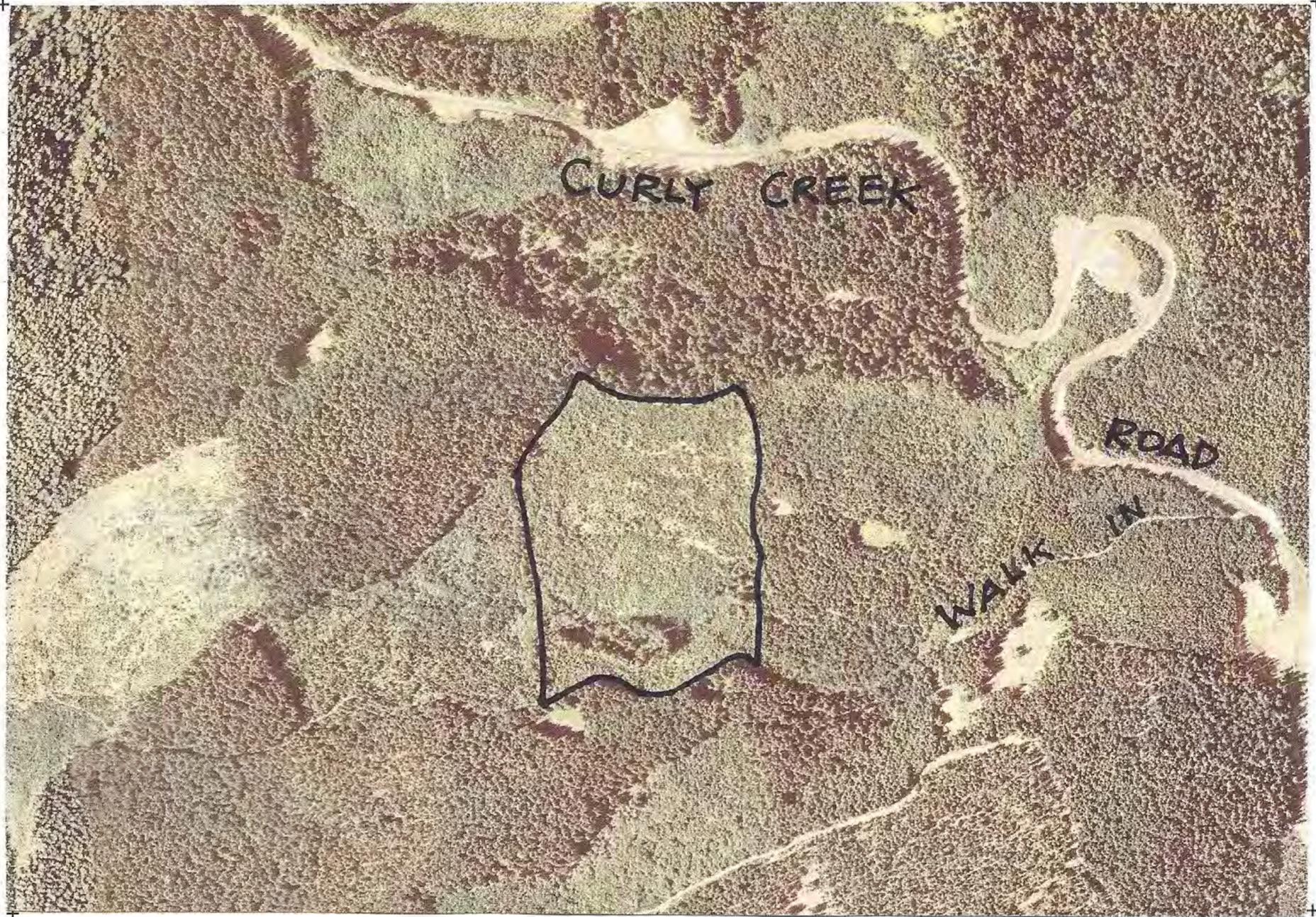
**Section(s):** 3

**Quad ID:** BUPK

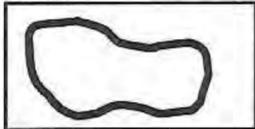
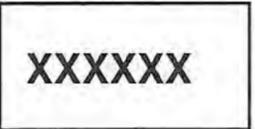
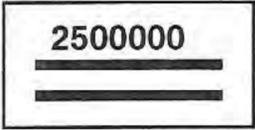
Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
48	0.00	0'	2	7	13 X 13	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	2710	12 %

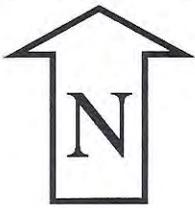
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 0.68 mile walk-in on decommissioned road from Curly Creek road. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree.



**SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



# Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** URSUS #8

**Subitem Number:** 1.06

**Stand Tag:** 102264

**Township:** 8N

**Range:** 7E

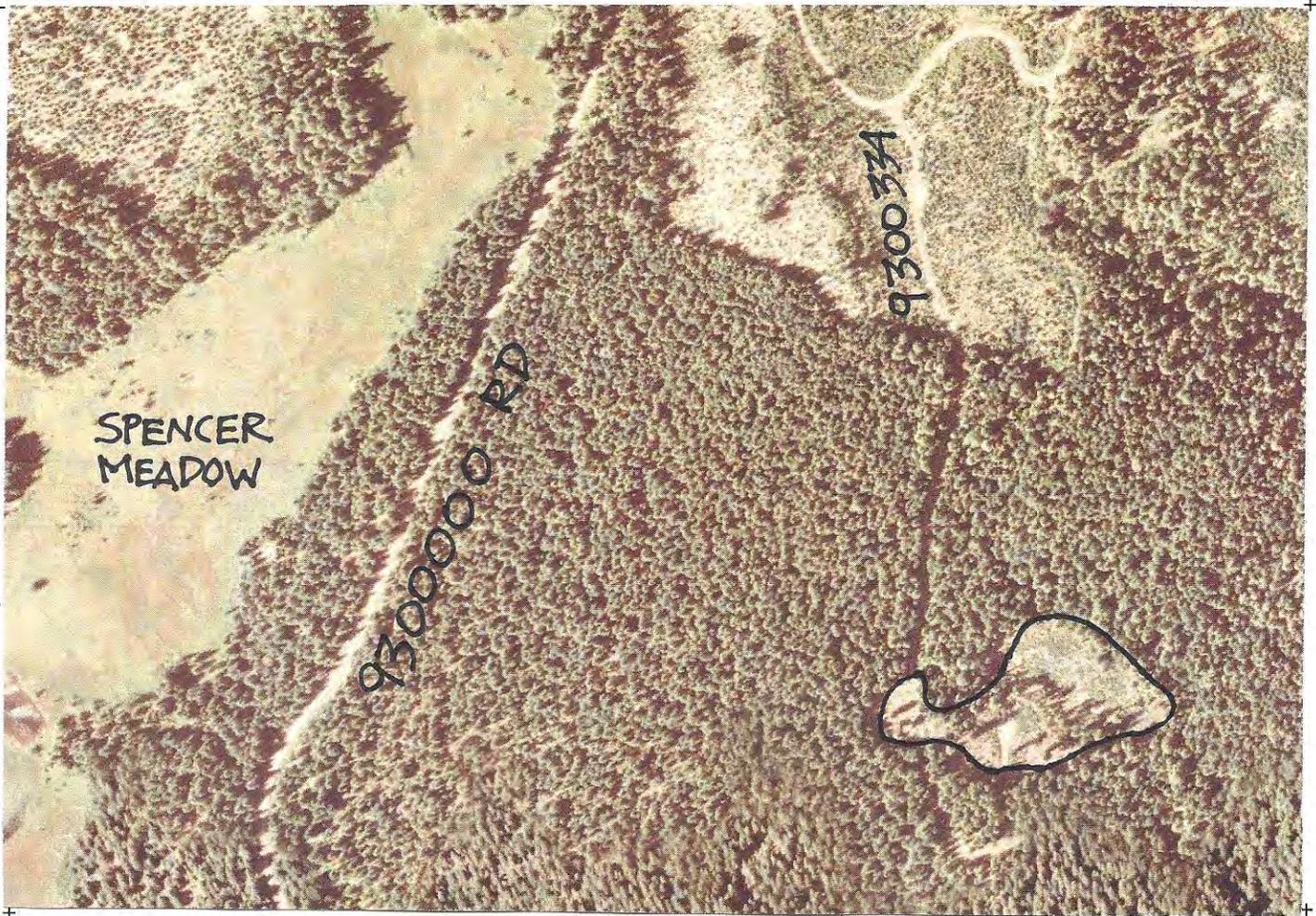
**Section(s):** 15

**Quad ID:** SPBU

Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
7	0.00	00'	2	7	16 X 16	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	3360	23 %

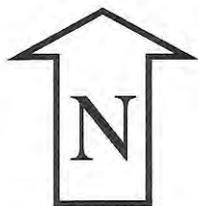
**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 9300334 road. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree. **Seasonal operating restrictions March 1-July 1.**



**SCALE: 1" = 500 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	



# Sub-item Photo & Information Sheet

**Project:** Thinning

**Item No.:** One

**Unit Name:** WILLIE #3

**Subitem Number:** 1.07

**Stand Tag:** 103169

**Township:** 7N

**Range:** 7E

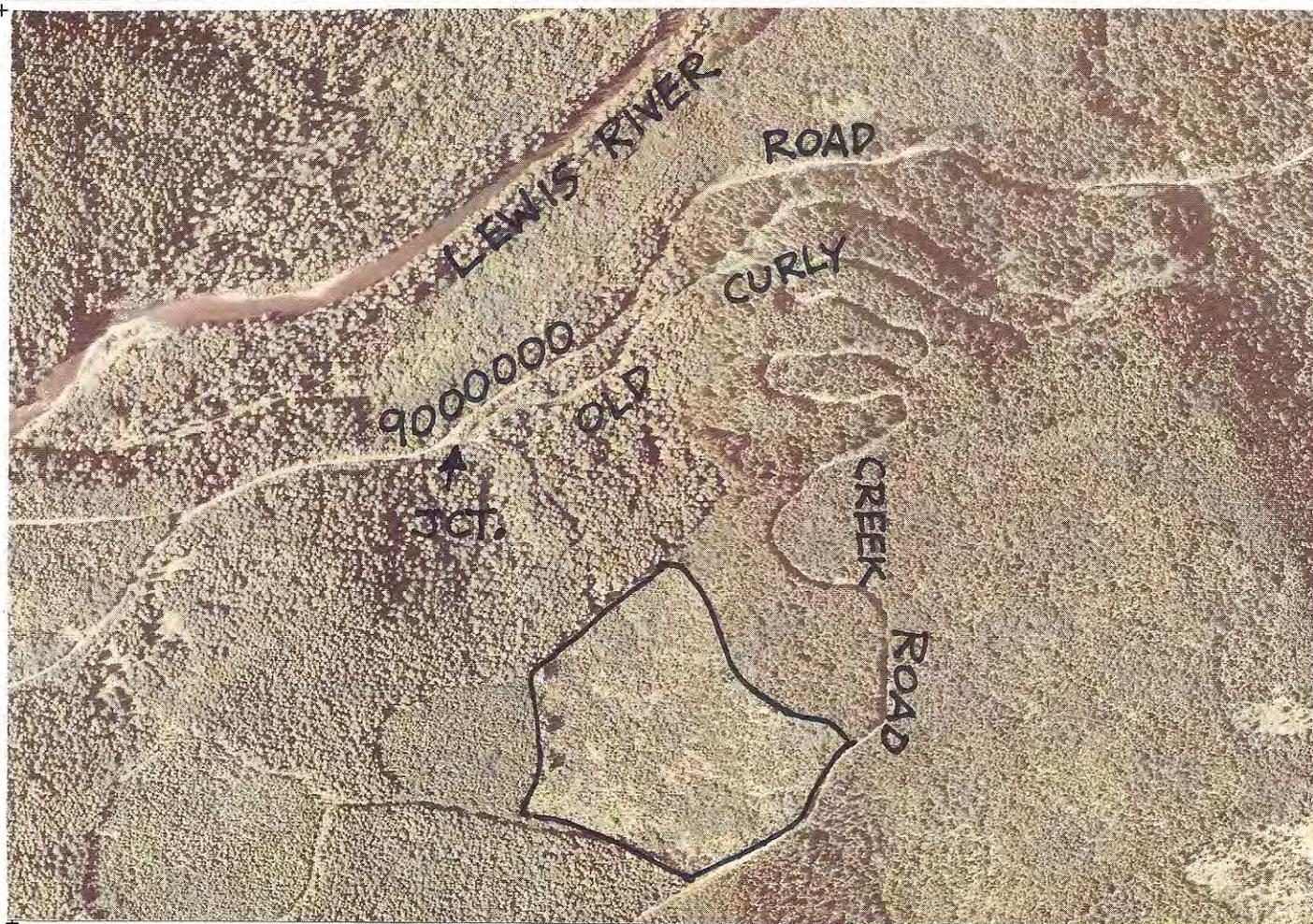
**Section(s):** 28

**Quad ID:** BUPK

Project Acres	Slash Disposal		Cut Tree Size		Spacing	Brush Treatment	Species Preference	Riparian Buffer Width	Elevation	Slope
	Acres	Width	Min. Feet Height	Max. Inches DBH						
40	0.00	0'	2	7	16 X 16	NONE	CUT NO PACIFIC YEW	0*	2049	11 %

**Remarks:**

\*Streams or wet areas found by the contractor shall be immediately buffered fifteen feet (15'). No thinning is allowed within riparian buffers. Access is 0.25 mile SE across country walk-in from Jct. of 9000000 road and "Old" (decommissioned) Curly Creek. Red Alder & Black Cottonwood shall be considered as a crop tree. **Seasonal operating restrictions March 1-July 1.**



**SCALE: 1" = 1000 FEET**

Project Area		Slash Disposal Area		Riparian Buffer	
Driveable Road		Closed Road		Stream	

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning

*Description of Project*

The Road 4211539 Decommissioning includes:

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
Mobilization	Lump Sum	1
Recondition Existing Waterbars	Each	89
Construct Road Closure Berm	Each	1
Seeding & Mulch	Acre	0.3
Culvert Removal - Station 46 + 15	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 47 + 00	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 50 + 15	Each	1
Culvert Removal(s) (substantial) - Station 54 + 50	Each	2
Culvert Removal - Station 55 + 65	Each	1
Culvert Removal (substantial) - Station 66 + 60	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 69 + 65	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 72 + 50	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 76 + 80	Each	1
Culvert Removal (substantial) - Station 78 + 30	Each	1
Culvert Removal (substantial) - Station 92 + 00	Each	1
Culvert Removal (substantial) - Station 99 + 90	Each	1

Refer to Vicinity Map, Sheet 2 of 8 of the project plans.

Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

*Description of Project*

The Road 4211541 Decommissioning includes:

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
Recondition Existing Waterbars	Each	24
Construct Road Closure Berm	Each	1
Seeding & Mulch	Acre	0.15
Culvert Removal - Station 52 + 45	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 53 + 75	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 54 + 85	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 57 + 20	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 66 + 10	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 70 + 65	Each	1
Culvert Removal - Station 76 + 40	Each	1
Culvert Removal (substantial) - Station 89 + 40	Each	1

Refer to Vicinity Map, Sheet 2 of 8 of the project plans.

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

*PERFORMANCE WORK STATEMENT*

The contractor shall perform the following tasks:

1. Mobilization
2. Water Bars  
Water bars shall be constructed in accordance with locations as SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. Waterbars shall be sloped to drain to the outside area of the roadbed unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
3. Road Closure - Earthen Barrier  
Earthen Closures and Barriers shall be constructed as SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS at locations shown on the work list and marked on the ground.
4. Culvert Removal  
All designated culverts shall become property of the Contractor and be removed from National Forest land.

Limits of excavation and disposal areas will be agreed to in the field by the Contracting Officer. The excavation and piles of resulting material are to conform to the dimensions and requirements of the detail drawing for culvert removals, the work list or as designated on the ground.

The final width of the stream channel after drainage structures have been removed shall equal or exceed the width SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

The elevation of the constructed channel shall be to the grade of the original channel or the gradient of the pipe, whichever is lower. The slope or gradient line from inlet to outlet shall be straight unless excess rock is encountered in original channel. Stream banks shall be sloped to the original stream bank contours or to 2:1 (run: rise), whichever is steeper, unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Excavation shall proceed in an orderly manner designed to keep the culvert inlet open as long as possible in live water streams, and to keep the existing embankment from failing or eroding. If water flow is present at individual sites a work plan will be required detailing procedures planned to minimize erosion and sedimentation, and shall include proposed methods for water diversion. Rocks and woody debris over 12 inches may be placed along edges of channel for erosion control, but shall not narrow the required width of the channel.

Excavated material shall be placed on cut sections of the road prism against back slopes along the roadbed unless otherwise SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. Excavated material shall be shaped to blend in with existing ground above back slope. Piles shall be shaped to drain.

Removal of trees, brush, and other debris necessary to facilitate culvert removal will be considered incidental to this item and disposal of such shall be accomplished by scattering of material on the excavated slopes and disposal piles resulting from culvert removals. Vegetation is to be scattered in a manner that will avoid unstable concentrations.

*GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIAL*

The Government will provide the seed mix for this project. Mix will be delivered to the project site. Provide 7 days notification.

*MEASUREMENT*

The intent of these projects is to provide for the completion of all work described therein. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies and perform all work required to complete the project in accordance with drawings, specifications, and provisions of the contract. All other work and materials will be considered incidental to and included for items shown.

*DOCUMENTATION REQUIRED BY THE CONTACTOR*

Work Plan and Schedule  
Equipment cleaning certification  
Fire plan

*PROJECT DRAWINGS*

The drawings are a part of this solicitation and any resultant contract.

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

**DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE**

The Contractor shall complete all work within 60 calendar days after the effective date of the Notice to Proceed. The allowable work window will be July 1 through September 30. Check with Forest Service for any revisions to work window prior to starting operations.

**PROSECUTION OF WORK**

The following special controls will affect the Contractor's prosecution of work: If water flow is present at individual sites a work plan will be required detailing procedures planned to minimize erosion and sedimentation.

**CLEANING OF EQUIPMENT**

Cleaning of Off-Road Equipment used by the Contractor for contract work shall be conducted outside the boundary of any National Forest Service land prior to moving each piece of equipment onto the project. The Contractor shall notify the Forest Service prior to moving each piece of equipment onto the project. Upon request from the Forest Service, arrangement will be made for the Forest Service to inspect each piece of equipment prior to it being placed in to service. The Contractor shall use cleaning methods necessary to ensure equipment is free of all attached mud, dirt, plant parts and seeds. If noxious weeds are present at a project site, cleaning may also be required before moving between locations within the same project. These measures will assist to prevent the introduction/spread of the seeds of noxious weeds onto National Forest land. The Contractor shall certify in writing, compliance with the above requirements. "Off-Road Equipment" includes all machinery other than log trucks, chip vans, pickup trucks or vehicles used to transport personnel on a daily basis

**TRAFFIC CONTROL, BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, AND OTHER DEVICES**

The Contractor shall provide, erect, and maintain all necessary barricades, suitable and sufficient lights, danger signals, signs, flaggers, pilot cars, and other traffic control devices, and shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the work and safety of the public. Suitable warning signs shall be provided to properly control and direct traffic. All operations shall conform to the current requirements and guidelines of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

The Contractor shall erect warning signs in advance to any place on the project where operations may interfere with the use of the road or trail by traffic and at all intermediate points, where the new work crosses or coincides with an existing road or trail.

**LANDSCAPE PRESERVATION AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

1. The Contractor shall confine operations to within the clearing limits, immediate work area, or other areas designated in the contract documents, and prevent the depositing of rocks, excavated materials, stumps, or other debris outside of these limits. Material which falls outside of these limits shall be retrieved, disposed of, or incorporated in the work as directed by the Contracting Officer.

The Contractor shall make all reasonable attempts to preserve the scenic and natural environment within and adjacent to this project.

2. Operations shall be scheduled and conducted to minimize erosion of soils and to prevent silting and muddying of streams, rivers, irrigation systems, lakes, reservoirs, and other surface waters.
  - a. Wash water or waste from concrete, aggregate or other operations shall not be allowed to enter live streams prior to treatment by filtration, settling, or other means sufficient to reduce the sediment content to not more than that of the stream into which it is discharged.
  - b. Mechanized equipment shall not be operated in live streams without written approval by the Contracting Officer.
3. No petroleum products or other hazardous substances shall be released on or into land or rivers, streams, impoundments or other waters, or into natural or manmade channels leading thereto or there from. Servicing of all equipment shall be done only in the areas approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall transport off government lands all waste oil, vehicle oil filters (drained of free-flowing oil), and oily rags and shall dispose of such materials in accordance with applicable State and Federal regulations.
  - a. If the total on-site oil or oil products storage exceeds 1320 gallons or if any single container exceeds a capacity of 660 gallons, the Contractor shall prepare and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan. Such plan shall meet applicable EPA requirements (40 CFR 112) including certification by a registered professional engineer. This plan shall include notification of appropriate state and local officials, the Contracting Officer and other appropriate agencies.

Contract Name: Butte Stewardship

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

- b. At all on-site work areas (including Contractor storage, transfer, fueling, mixing sites, etc., for oil, oil products or any hazardous materials), the Contractor shall take appropriate preventive measures to insure that any release of hazardous products does not enter any stream or other waters of the United States or any of the individual States and shall conform to the federal, state and local regulations. Planned spill containment locations in stream courses shall be established prior to commencement of work activities. These locations will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer or representative. When deemed appropriate, additional planned preventive measures shall be established for review by the Contracting Officer or representative.
- c. The Contractor, acting independently, shall immediately take action to notify the appropriate agencies including the Contracting Officer, and to contain and clean up, without expense to the Government, all petroleum products or other hazardous substance releases which are on or in the vicinity of the project and which are caused by the Contractor's employees, directly or indirectly. The Contractor shall have the necessary materials on site to contain a spill which may occur on land or within live streams as appropriate for any potential flow conditions likely to occur. This may require absorbent pads and/or booms, or other containment devices. In the event the Government determines that additional resources beyond those of the Contractor's are required, the Contractor may be held liable for all damages and costs including, but not limited to additional labor, subsistence, equipment, supplies, and transportation deemed necessary by the Government for the containment and clean-up of petroleum products or other hazardous substance releases caused by Contractor's employees or resulting from or related to construction operations.
- d. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any hazardous materials to be used on the job and shall have Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for those materials available on the job.

*LIST OF ATTACHMENTS*

MOU w/ WA Dep't of Fish & Wildlife for Hydraulic Projects Conducted by USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region  
Project Drawings

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING  
Between  
Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife  
And  
USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region  
Regarding  
Hydraulic Projects Conducted by  
USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is hereby entered into by and between the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, hereinafter referred to as WDFW, and the USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, hereinafter referred to as the Forest Service.

**PURPOSE**

The purpose of this MOU is to set forth the understanding reached between the WDFW and the Forest Service for Forest Service hydraulic projects on lands administered by the Forest Service within the State of Washington. There are differing legal views regarding the jurisdiction of WDFW over Forest Service activities that may affect waterbodies within the State of Washington. The WDFW maintains that hydraulic projects conducted within the State of Washington require the approval of WDFW prior to the start of the project pursuant to Chapter 77.55 RCW. The Forest Service maintains that there has not been a waiver of Federal sovereign immunity requiring such authorization for its projects.

**SCOPE**

Hydraulic projects subject to this MOU are those projects that involve work that will use, divert, obstruct, or change the natural flow, bed, or banks of any perennial or intermittent fresh or salt waters (waterbodies) and where the design and implementation are under the direct control of the Forest Service. Projects that are designed and implemented on National Forest System lands by other entities, where the Forest Service is not primarily responsible for implementation or contract administration, are not covered by this MOU.

**STATEMENT OF MUTUAL BENEFITS AND INTERESTS**

The WDFW has been established by the laws of the State of Washington to provide an adequate and flexible system for the management and protection of fish and aquatic resources of the state, and for the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of viable habitat for the perpetuation of these species;

The Forest Service, under the laws of the United States and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, is responsible for the protection, maintenance, and enhancement of water quality and aquatic habitat on National Forest System lands;

The WDFW and Forest Service share a common objective to protect, maintain, and enhance water, fish, and aquatic resources, and recognize their mutual desire to continue a long-standing working relationship;

The WDFW and Forest Service share the common purpose of developing, maintaining, and managing all of the natural resources in the best interests of the citizens of Washington and of the United States;

Therefore, in consideration of the above premises, the agencies agree to work in a cooperative spirit while carrying out their respective programs for the good of fish, water, and aquatic resources as follows:

**FOREST SERVICE AGREES:**

1. To recognize the WDFW is responsible for the protection, perpetuation, and management of fish life in the State of Washington. Fish life means all fish species, including but not limited to food fish, shellfish, game fish, and other nonclassified fish species and all stages of development of those species.
2. To coordinate and collaborate with WDFW on Forest Service hydraulic projects that may have an impact on fish and fish habitat in the State of Washington.
3. To encourage holders of special use permits, easements, rights-of-way or other occupancy authorities on National Forest System lands to acquire individual HPAs, as necessary, for their non-Forest Service projects.

**WDFW AGREES:**

1. To recognize the Forest Service as being responsible for the protection and enhancement of aquatic resources on National Forest System lands.
2. To recognize the Forest Service has multiple statutory requirements, regulatory direction, and authorities that provide a substantial amount of protection to aquatic resources.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

*IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AND UNDERSTOOD BY AND BETWEEN THE SAID PARTIES THAT:*

1. Both WDFW and the Forest Service possess substantial expertise in fish and fish habitat, engineering, and hydraulic project design and implementation.
2. The Forest Service's objective is to meet or exceed the intent of WDFW's standards and guidelines for fish and fish habitat for all Forest Service hydraulic projects.
3. The Forest Service shall notify WDFW of proposed Forest Service hydraulic projects by sending a National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) scoping letter to the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager for those hydraulic projects for which a scoping letter is issued. The scoping letter shall include project name, location, proposal description, and anticipated decision date in sufficient detail to enable WDFW to identify possible impacts to fish and fish habitats.
4. Communication and collaboration between the Forest Service and WDFW regarding Forest Service hydraulic projects will be critical to the successful implementation of this MOU. Forest Service aquatics personnel and WDFW Area Habitat Biologists are encouraged to discuss Forest Service projects, to work cooperatively on project designs, and to review ongoing or completed projects.
5. Appendix A of this MOU provides design and implementation standards for common types of Forest Service hydraulic projects.
6. Appendix B of this MOU provides a process for implementing types of Forest Service hydraulic projects that are not described in Appendix A, or for projects that do not meet both the general provisions and the project specific provisions specified in Appendix A. For these projects the Forest Service shall collaborate with WDFW to develop appropriate project designs and implementation provisions on a site-specific basis.
7. Appendix C of this MOU provides a process for implementing hydraulic projects conducted in response to emergency situations where immediate action is required to protect life, public or private property, or prevent serious environmental degradation arising from weather, high stream flows, other natural conditions, or fire.
8. Appendix D describes work periods for Forest Service hydraulic projects in this MOU.
9. Disputes regarding hydraulic projects within the scope of this MOU shall be resolved at the field level in a cooperative and professional manner. In the event that issues cannot be resolved by field personnel in consultation with technical experts within the two agencies, the parties agree to elevate the issues of concern through equivalent levels of each organization until the conflict is resolved. Unless the conflict involves an emergency action per Appendix C, or a project delay may cause substantial damage to public resources or risk to public safety the Forest Service will consider delaying any disputed hydraulic projects until conflicts are resolved. If the Forest Service makes the decision to proceed with a disputed project without reaching agreement with WDFW, the rationale for the decision shall be documented in a letter from the Forest Service Line Officer to the WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager.
10. By March 31<sup>st</sup> of each year the Forest Service shall submit an annual report to WDFW summarizing the Forest Service hydraulic projects that were completed under this MOU within the preceding calendar year. The report shall include general project types, amount of activity, and project locations. Data will be developed from existing databases such as Interagency Restoration Database (IRDA), National Resources Information System (NRIS) and Information Infrastructure Project (INFRA).
11. This agreement is neither a fiscal nor a funds obligation document. Any endeavor involving reimbursement or contribution of funds between the parties to this agreement will be handled in accordance with applicable laws, regulations, and procedures including those for Government procurement. Such endeavors will be outlined in separate agreements that shall be made in writing by representatives of the parties and shall be independently authorized by appropriate statutory authority. This agreement does not provide such authority. Specifically, this MOU does not establish authority for noncompetitive award to the cooperator of any contract or other agreement. Any contract or agreement for training or other services must fully comply with all applicable requirements for competition.
12. This agreement in no way restricts the Forest Service or WDFW from participating in similar activities with other public or private agencies, organizations, and individuals.
13. Any information furnished to the Forest Service under this MOU is subject to the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552).

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

14. This MOU is executed as of the last signature and is effective through January 31, 2010, at which time it will expire unless extended.
15. Modifications within the scope of the MOU shall be made by mutual consent of the parties, by issuance of a written modification, signed and dated by all parties, prior to any changes being performed.
16. Either party, in writing, may terminate this MOU in whole, or in part, at any time before the date of expiration.
17. The principal contacts for this MOU are:

Assistant Director  
Habitat Program  
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife  
600 Capitol Way N.  
Olympia, WA 98502  
(360) 902-2534

Director  
Natural Resources  
USDA Forest Service  
Pacific Northwest Region  
PO Box 3623  
Portland, OR 97208  
(503) 808-2955

18. The Forest Service and WDFW are currently engaged in settlement negotiations related to United States v. Washington, No. C70-9213, Subproceeding No. 01-1 (W.D. Wash.). If a settlement is reached, the terms of this MOU may need to be amended to reflect the terms of the settlement, and, it may affect the management of Forest Service culverts within Water Resource Inventory Areas 1-23 as defined in Section 173-500-040 of the Washington Administrative Code.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning &amp; Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

## APPENDIX

## PROVISIONS AND STANDARDS FOR COMMON TYPES OF FOREST SERVICE HYDRAULIC PROJECTS

*HYDRAULIC PROJECTS COVERED BY APPENDIX A*

Hydraulic project types which are included in Appendix A and which adhere to all applicable general and project-specific provisions may be implemented without further input on project design or implementation standards by WDFW Area Habitat Biologist and without further documentation, except annual reporting, by the Forest Service. Projects which include minor modifications of the provisions in this appendix may also be implemented under Appendix A so long as the modifications have been coordinated with and agreed to by WDFW. Minor modifications are defined as changes that are unlikely to cause adverse effects to fish life. WDFW shall complete the coordination and transmit written documentation of agreements on minor modifications to project provisions to the Forest Service within 45 days of a request for collaboration.

Freshwater hydraulic projects conducted under Appendix A shall normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Appendix D. Because we recognize that local information may shift appropriate work windows, other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if Forest Service fisheries personnel and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal work period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Agreed upon adjustments to work periods will be considered a "minor modification" to project provisions and will not exclude the project from being implemented under Appendix A.

The Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager if it becomes aware that project activities occur that do not adhere to Appendix A provisions. Additionally, the Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager of project activities that do adhere to these provisions but that may result in unanticipated fish or fish habitat damage.

*GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL APPENDIX A PROJECTS*

## Timing

1. Freshwater hydraulic projects shall normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Appendix D. Other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if the Forest Service fish biologist and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish. Any agreements to modify the work periods in Appendix D for specific projects or specific sites shall be documented by WDFW.
2. Those portions of hydraulic project work that occur outside or above the bankfull channel and have little or no potential to negatively affect fish or fish habitat are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D. Examples of such work include replacing bridge decking, constructing a bridge superstructure after footings are in place, and building up the fill over a culvert that is in place. These projects are still bound by the other provisions in Appendix A. The Forest Service shall notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager prior to implementing work on these hydraulic projects outside of the work periods specified in Appendix D.
3. Hydraulic projects conducted in intermittent non-fish-bearing streams that are dry during the proposed work are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life, in which case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.
4. Hydraulic projects conducted in wetted non-fish-bearing streams that are greater than ¼ mile from fish-bearing waters are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless the USFS fish biologist determines the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life, in which case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

## Fish Protection

1. Any pump used for diverting water from a fish-bearing waterbody shall be equipped with a fish guard to prevent passage of fish into the pump. The pump intake shall be screened with 3/32 inch or smaller mesh. Screen maintenance shall be adequate to prevent injury or entrapment to juvenile fish and shall remain in place whenever water is withdrawn from the waterbody through the pump intake.
2. Fish within construction sites that will be dewatered or isolated from the main waterbody shall be captured and safely moved from the job site. Fish capture and transportation equipment shall be available on the job site during all inwater activities.
3. If at any time, as a result of project activities, a fish kill occurs, fish are observed in distress, or water quality problems develop that may present a threat to fish life, the Forest Service shall immediately notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager. Outside of business hours,

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

notification shall be made to the Washington State Emergency Management Division of the Department of Ecology at 1-800-258-5990.

**Erosion and Wastewater Control**

1. Alteration or disturbance of the bed, banks, and bank vegetation of waterbodies shall be minimized and limited to that necessary to construct the project.
2. Erosion prevention and control methods shall be used as necessary during and immediately after project implementation to minimize loss or displacement of soils and to prevent delivery of sediment into waterbody. These may include, but are not limited to, operational techniques, straw bales, silt fencing, erosion control blankets, temporary sediment ponds, and/or immediate mulching of exposed areas. Disturbed ground with the potential to deliver sediment into waterbodies shall be revegetated or protected from surface erosion by seeding, mulching, other methods prior to the fall rainy season.
3. After project completion, disturbed streambanks and lakeshores shall be revegetated with site-appropriate vegetation to maintain soil stability and provide shade and future sources of large wood.
4. Wastewater from project activities shall be routed to an area outside the bankfull channel to allow removal of fine sediment and other contaminants prior to infiltrating back into waterbodies.

**Heavy Equipment**

1. The use of heavy equipment within the bankfull channel in streams and below the ordinary high water line in lakes is discouraged. If such work is necessary, operation of heavy equipment in these areas shall be minimized.
2. Accumulations of soil or debris shall be removed from drive mechanisms (wheels, tires, tracks, etc.) and undercarriage of all heavy equipment prior to its working within the bankfull channel in streams or below the ordinary high water line in lakes.
3. To prevent contamination, equipment used around waterbodies shall be free of external petroleum-based products. Equipment shall be checked daily for leaks and any necessary repairs shall be completed prior to commencing work activities. All machinery fueling and maintenance involving petroleum products shall occur at a sufficient distance from stream channels, waterbodies, or wetlands to prevent delivery of potential contaminants. Spill containment equipment and material shall be on site.

**Concrete and Treated Wood**

1. Fresh concrete, concrete by-products, or other chemical contaminants shall not be allowed to enter waterbodies. Structures containing concrete shall be sufficiently cured to prevent leaching prior to contact with the waterbody.
2. Treated wood used for hydraulic projects shall meet or exceed the standards established in the most current edition of "Best Management Practices For the Use of Treated Wood in Aquatic Environments" developed by the Western Wood Preservers Institute. At the time of the signing of this MOU, the most current version is the July 1996 edition.

**Other**

1. A copy of this MOU shall be available on site at all times when work is conducted under the provisions of Appendix A.

*Permanent Culvert, Bridge, and Ford Removal*

NOTE: Permanent stream crossing structures include culverts, bridges, and fords of any size that have been in place for more than one year. The following provisions cover the permanent removal of these stream crossing structures.

In addition to the General Provisions Applicable to All Projects, the following project-specific provisions apply when conducting permanent culvert, bridge, or ford removal projects.

1. All fill material and man-made structures shall be removed from stream channels. The natural stream channel profile shall be restored. Bottom width opening of the fill removal at stream channel crossings shall be equal to, or greater than, the natural bankfull channel width.
2. Streambanks shall be shaped to blend in to the existing natural banks upstream and downstream from the crossing removal.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

3. Streambed substrates shall mimic the natural streambed characteristics upstream and downstream of the crossing removal. Large woody material and/or large rocks may need to be placed within the crossing removal site to accomplish this objective.
4. The toe of the excavation shall be stabilized with large wood, appropriately sized rock, and/or vegetation as necessary to prevent excessive erosion of the new streambanks.
5. When removing culverts or fords on fish-bearing streams, construction sites shall be dewatered or isolated from flowing waters to prevent generation of sediment and minimize turbidity.
6. Dewatering is not required for culvert or ford removals on non-fish bearing streams unless substantial excavation of stream channel or culvert bedding materials will be required after the existing culvert or structure is removed.
7. Every effort shall be made to avoid stream crossings with heavy equipment. A single round-trip equipment crossing of the stream channel shall be allowed, if necessary.

PROJECTS AND SPECIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO KT-GT.9# - STEWARDSHIP PROJECTS (09/2004)

Project Number 4: Road 4211539 Decommissioning & Project Number 5: Road 4211541 Decommissioning

APPENDIX D  
WORK PERIODS FOR HYDRAULIC PROJECTS

Freshwater hydraulic projects conducted under this MOU will normally be implemented only during the work periods outlined in Table 1. Other timing will be allowed on a site-specific basis if the Forest Service fish biologist and the WDFW Area Habitat Biologist agree that implementing the activity outside of the normal period would be unlikely to cause negative impacts to fish and fish habitat. Any agreements to modify the work periods in Table 1 for specific projects or specific sites shall be documented by WDFW. Agreed-upon adjustments to work periods will be considered a "minor modification" to project provisions and will not exclude the project from being implemented under Appendix A.

Table 1 is subject to change by WDFW as warranted by new biological information. Revised versions of Table 1 shall be forwarded to the Forest Service by WDFW and shall be immediately incorporated into this MOU.

Those portions of hydraulic project work that occur outside or above the bankfull channel and have little or no potential to negatively affect fish or fish habitat are not subject to the work periods specified in Table 1. Examples of such work include replacing bridge decking, constructing a bridge superstructure after footings are in place, and building up the fill over a culvert that is in place. The Forest Service shall notify the appropriate WDFW Regional Habitat Program Manager prior to implementing work on these hydraulic projects outside of the work periods specified in Appendix D. These projects are still bound by the other provisions within this MOU.

Hydraulic projects conducted in intermittent streams that are dry and are anticipated to remain dry during project activities are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life. In that case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

Hydraulic projects conducted in wetted non-fish-bearing streams that are greater than ¼ mile from fish-bearing waters are not subject to the work periods specified in Appendix D unless USFS fish biologists determine the activities are likely to negatively affect fish life. In that case the work periods specified in Appendix D apply.

Work periods for hydraulic projects conducted in saltwater shall be established collaboratively with WDFW on a site-by-site basis.

Work window is July 1 through September 30. Check with Forest Service for any revisions to work window prior to starting operations.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
 FOREST SERVICE - REGION SIX

GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

Mt St Helens NVM



Butte Stewardship- Rd. 4211539 & Rd.  
4211541 Decommissioning Project

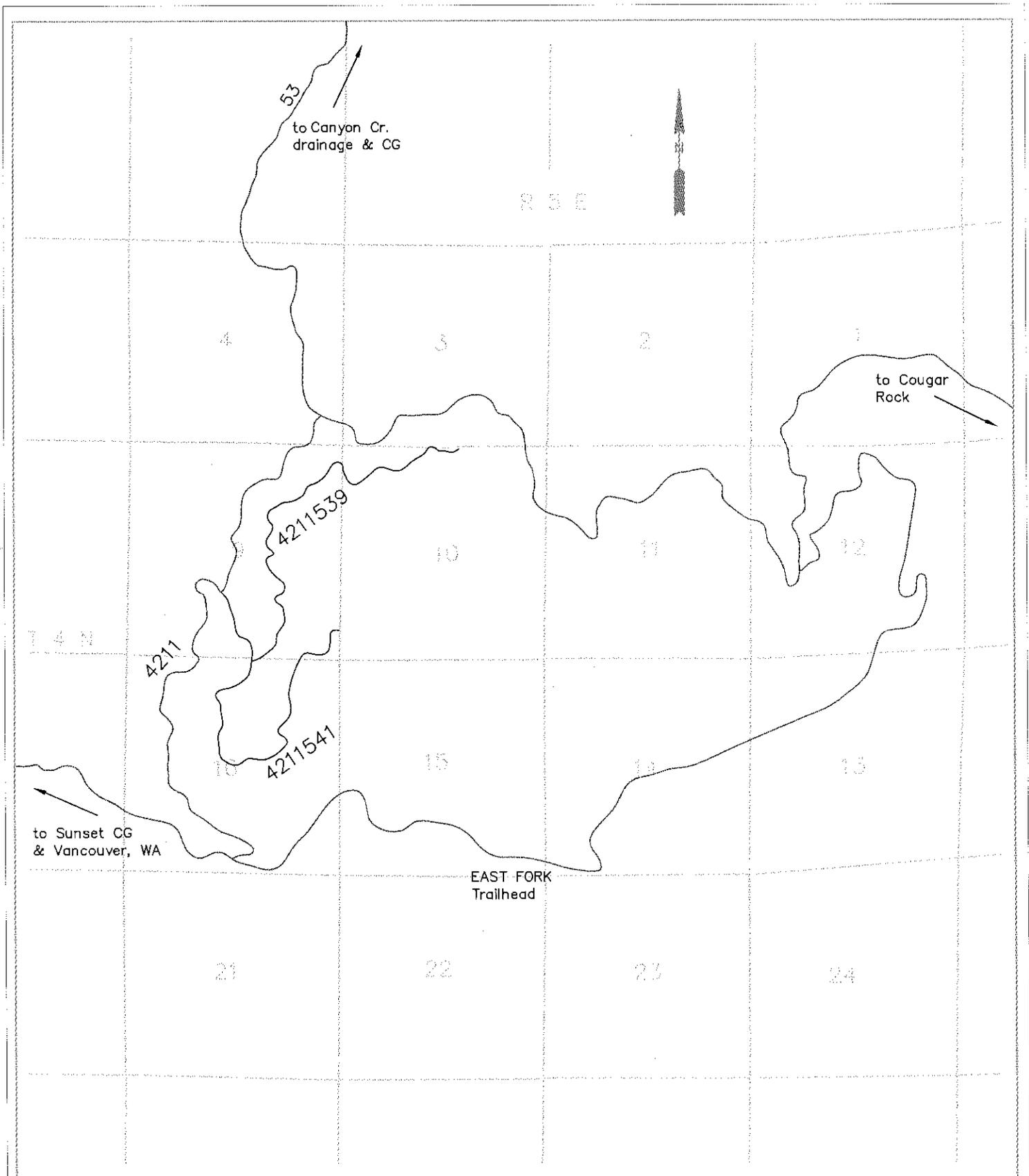


KEY MAP OF WASHINGTON  
 SHOWING PROJECT LOCATION

INDEX TO SHEETS

- 1 - TITLE SHEET
- 2 - VICINITY MAP
- 3-5 - WORKLIST
- 6 - CULVERT REMOVAL  
 DETAIL
- 7 - WATERBAR DETAILS
- 8 - ROAD CLOSURE BERM

PROJECT MANAGER - SUBMITTED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/14/13
NAME	DATE
DISTRICT RANGER - RECOMMENDED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/22/13
NAME Acting for Diana Perez	DATE
FOREST ENGINEER - APPROVED BY:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	1/16/13
NAME For Forest Engineer	DATE



VICINITY  
MAP

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 2  
OF 8

**ROAD 4211539 WORK LIST**

STATION (FT)	WORK ITEM	CULVERT DIA (INCH)	BOTTOMWIDTH (FT)	REMARKS
0	BEGIN DECOMMISSIONING			4211 junction
35	ROAD CLOSURE BERM			
285	WATER BAR			
485	WATER BAR			
620	WATER BAR			
744	WATER BAR			
925	WATER BAR			
1035	WATER BAR			
1285	WATER BAR			
1415	WATER BAR			
1585	WATER BAR			
1760	WATER BAR			
1840	WATER BAR			4211541 junction
2060	WATER BAR			
2200	WATER BAR			
2315	WATER BAR			
2450	WATER BAR			
2530	WATER BAR			
2710	WATER BAR			
2830	WATER BAR			
2920	WATER BAR			
3075	WATER BAR			
3175	WATER BAR			
3260	WATER BAR			
3360	WATER BAR			
3460	WATER BAR			
3630	WATER BAR			
3710	WATER BAR			
3820	WATER BAR			
3950	WATER BAR			
4010	WATER BAR			
4050	WATER BAR			
4180	WATER BAR			
4440	WATER BAR			Existing wide turnout
4515	WATER BAR			
4615	CULVERT REMOVAL	18	3	
4700	CULVERT REMOVAL	18	3	
4825	WATER BAR			
4955	WATER BAR			
5015	CULVERT REMOVAL	18	3	
5080	WATER BAR			
5175	WATER BAR			
5235	WATER BAR			
5310	WATER BAR			
5405	WATER BAR			
5450	CULVERTS REMOVAL	2 - 24"pipes	20	
5565	CULVERT REMOVAL	24	3	
5635	WATER BAR			
5825	WATER BAR			
5870	WATER BAR			
6115	WATER BAR			
6225	WATER BAR			
6320	WATER BAR			
6400	WATER BAR			
6510	WATER BAR			
6570	WATER BAR			
6660	CULVERT REMOVAL	24	15	
6720	WATER BAR			

WORKLIST  
SHEET 1

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 3  
OF 8

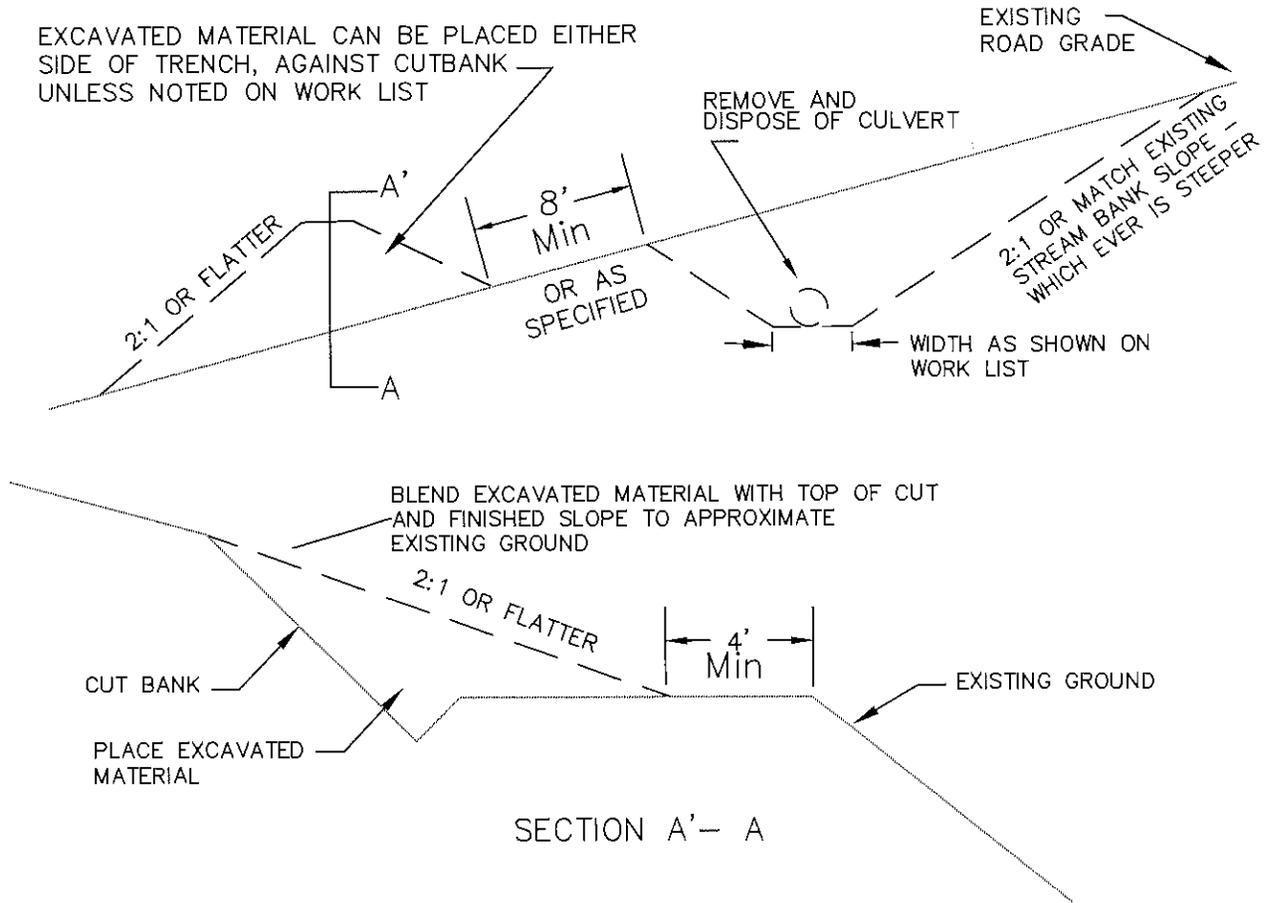




# CULVERT REMOVAL

(NOT TO SCALE)

EXCAVATED MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED EITHER SIDE OF TRENCH, AGAINST CUTBANK UNLESS NOTED ON WORK LIST



## NOTES

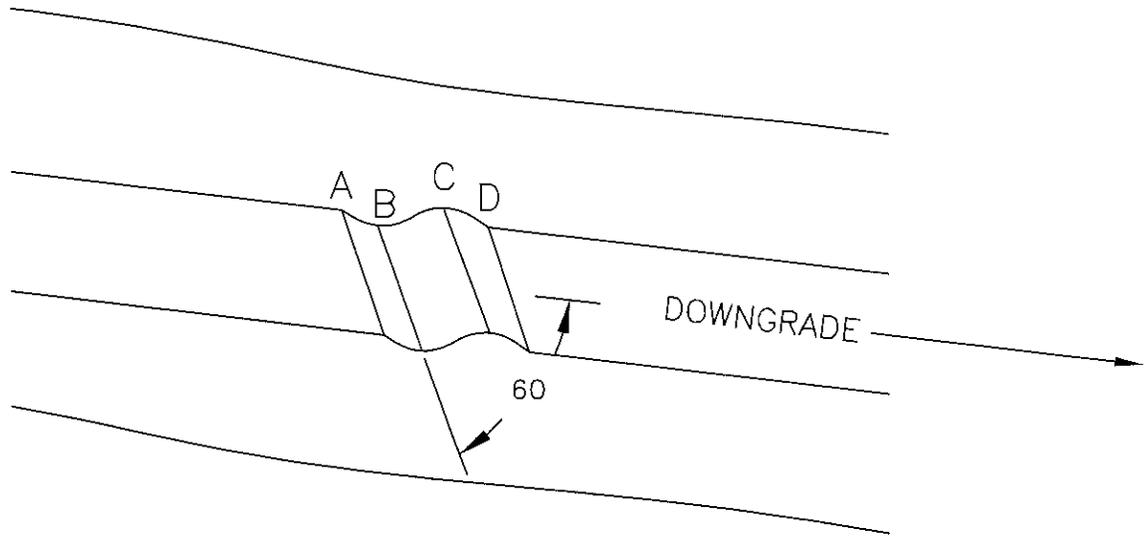
- 1) EXCAVATE TO BOTTOM OF CULVERT OR NATURAL CHANNEL, WHICH EVER IS LOWER.
- 2) EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED AWAY FROM CHANNEL IN A STABLE MANNER AND BE SHAPED TO DRAIN - SLOPES TO BE 2:1 OR FLATTER.
- 3) SOLID ROCK ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION NEED NOT BE REMOVED.
- 4) PROVIDE FOR DRAINAGE AT END OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL PILES.
- 5) REMOVAL OF CULVERTS TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE WASHINGTON STATE / FOREST SERVICE MOU.
- 6) SCATTER BRUSH AND TREES REMOVED DURING WORK ON NEW EXPOSED SLOPES AND EXCAVATION DISPOSAL PILES AND IN CHANNEL BOTTOM.
- 7) PLACE EXCAVATED MATERIAL FROM CULVERT REMOVAL A MINIMUM OF 8 FEET BACK ON ROAD FROM EDGE OF CUT SLOPE.
- 8) INSTALL 1 WATER BAR AT BASE OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL TO DIRECT WATER FROM NEWLY EXCAVATED CHANNEL.

CULVERT  
REMOVAL  
DETAIL

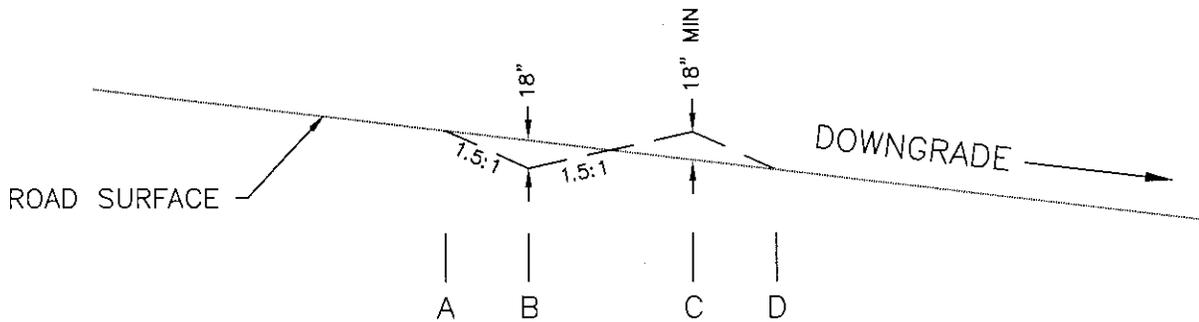
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 6  
OF 8

# WATER BAR



PERSPECTIVE VIEW  
(NOT TO SCALE)



PROFILE VIEW  
(NOT TO SCALE)

NOTES:

- 1) EXCAVATION SHALL BE SLOPED TO DRAIN WITH NO MATERIAL PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE ROADWAY LIMITS.
- 2) EXCAVATION AND BARRIER MOUND SHALL CROSS ENTIRE ROADBED AND DITCHLINE.

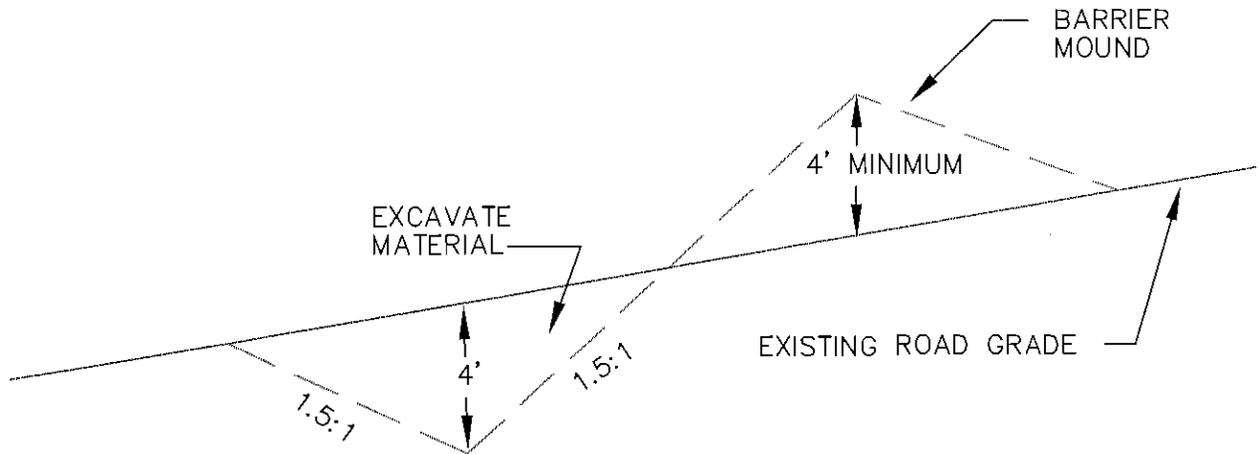
WATER BAR  
DETAILS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 7  
OF 8

# ROAD CLOSURE BERM

(NOT TO SCALE)



## NOTES

- 1) EXCAVATED TRENCH SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE SIDE FROM WHICH TRAFFIC WILL APPROACH.
- 2) PROVIDE DRAINAGE IN TRENCH, WHERE POSSIBLE, BY SKEWING OR UTILIZING TOPOGRAPHY
- 3) SHAPE AREA ADJACENT TO BARRIER MOUND TO DRAIN

ROAD  
CLOSURE  
BERM

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
FOREST SERVICE  
GIFFORD PINCHOT NATIONAL FOREST

SHEET 8  
OF 8